# CLEAN ENERGY FUTURE

# Philadelphia Gas Works

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

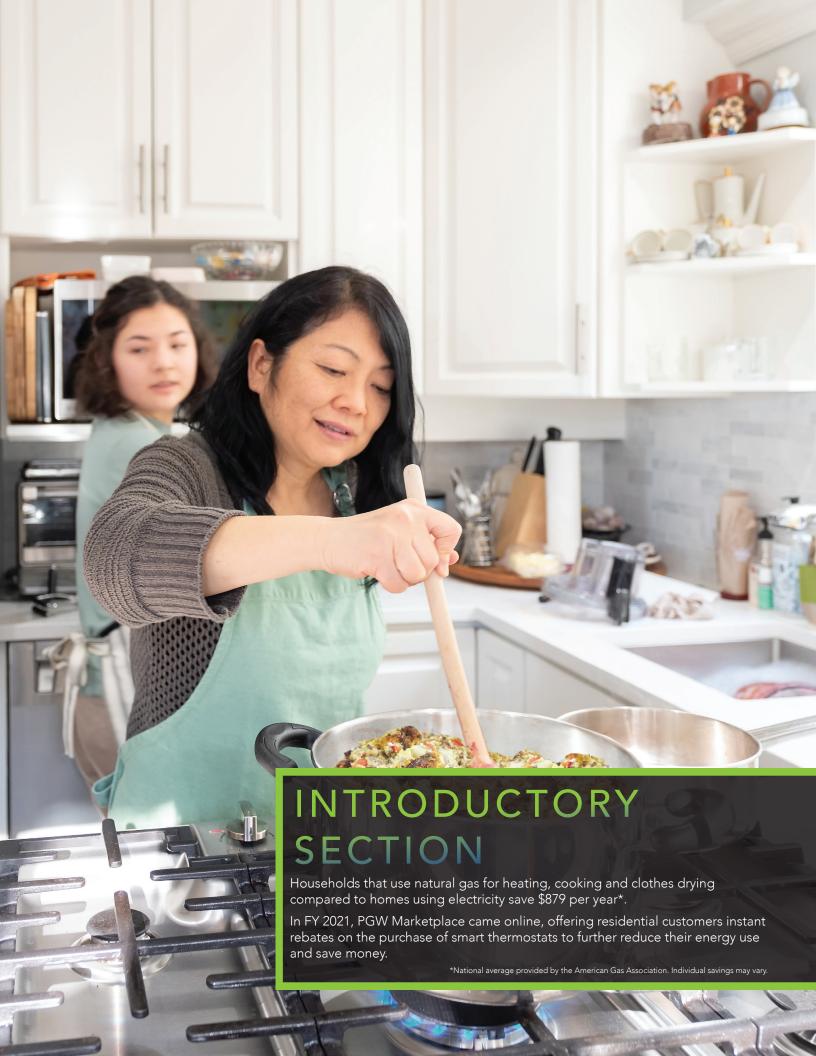
www.pgworks.com 800 West Montgomery Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19122





# (A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia) **Table of Contents**

	Page
Introductory Section:	
Letter of Transmittal	İ
Organizational Chart and Leadership	vii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	ix
Financial Section: Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis, August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheets, August 31, 2021 and 2020	18
Statements of Revenues and Expenses and Changes in Net Position, Years ended	20
August 31, 2021 and 2020 Statements of Cook Flows, Veers anded August 31, 2021 and 2020	20 21
Statements of Cash Flows, Years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 Statements of Fiduciary Net Position, Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019	22
Statements of Piduciary Net Position, Tears ended December 31, 2020 and 2019  Statements of Revenues and Expenses and Changes in Net Position, Years ended	22
December 31, 2020 and 2019	23
Notes to Basic Financial Statements, August 31, 2021 and 2020	24
	24
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	04
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	91
Schedule of Pension Contributions	92
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Schedule of OPEB Contributions	93 94
Scriedule of OPED Contributions	94
Statistical Section:	00
Description of Schedules Financial Trends:	96
	97
Balance Sheets, last ten fiscal years  Debt to Total Capitalization Ratio, Utility Plant, Net/Long-Term Debt, and Net Position	101
Statements of Revenues and Expenses, last ten fiscal years	103
Operating Revenues, Natural Gas Expense, and Excess of Revenues Over Expenses,	100
Prior to City Payment	105
Revenue Capacity:	
Average Number of Customers Billed by System, last ten fiscal years	107
Operating Revenues, last ten fiscal years	109
Sales Volumes, last ten fiscal years	111
Gas Cost Rate, last ten fiscal years	113
Debt Capacity:	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type, last ten fiscal years	116
Debt Service through 2050	117
Debt Service Coverage, last ten fiscal years	119
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Principal Employers, 2011 and 2020	121
Demographic and Economic Statistics, last ten calendar years	122
Operating Information:	
Budgeted Full-Time Personnel by Department, last ten fiscal years	123
Actual Full-Time Personnel by Department, last ten fiscal years	125
Operating Indicators, last ten fiscal years	127
Capital Asset Information, last ten calendar years Ten Largest Customers, Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago	129 131





Joseph F. Golden, Jr. • Executive Vice President and Acting Chief Financial Officer

800 West Montgomery Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19122

Phone: 215-684-6464

Email: JGolden@pgworks.com

#### Dear Customers & Stakeholders,

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Philadelphia Gas Works (PGW) for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 is attached hereto. The financial statements included were prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). Responsibility for both the accuracy and completeness of the data rests with PGW management.

PGW management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. This includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The internal controls are subject to periodic evaluation by management in order to determine their adequacy. This evaluation recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The financial statements were audited by KPMG LLP (KPMG), a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The annual audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that KPMG plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of PGW's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, no such opinion was expressed as to PGW's internal control over financial reporting. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

KPMG's opinion was unqualified and states, in part, that the financial statements "present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and fiduciary activities of the Company as of August 31, 2021 and 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles." The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report and should be read in its entirety.

Management has provided a narrative to accompany the basic financial statements. This narrative is known as Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. This letter and the MD&A should be read in their entireties.

#### PROFILE OF PHILADELPHIA GAS WORKS

When we look back at 2021, we see a year of radical change, here in Philadelphia, and across our nation. Philly got vaccinated (then boosted), turned to outdoor dining (again) and got back to doing things we enjoy most, among other milestones. Through it all, PGW and our employees have continued to provide safe, reliable, and affordable natural gas to the 524,000 customers who rely on us every day to heat their homes and operate their businesses without interruption.

This commitment to meet our customers' complex energy needs also means a tireless and ongoing focus on fulfilling the City's clean energy vision.

As Philadelphia aims to pursue climate action goals, PGW is fully committed to this clean future while continuing to provide low-cost natural gas that many rely upon.

#### DOING OUR PART TO FIGHT CLIMATE CHANGE

Our critical challenge is to meet affordable energy demand while simultaneously addressing the risks of climate change. We believe natural gas will play an important role in a viable and sustainable low-carbon future to meet that challenge.

As part of our climate leadership, we aim to leverage our natural gas assets and technology to focus on immediate opportunities to significantly reduce emissions, scale renewables, and seek even cleaner natural gas – while driving future innovations and technologies through:

- Reducing methane, the most potent greenhouse gas, by improving energy infrastructure
- Lowering energy consumption by helping customers increase energy efficiency
- Ensuring we have the most responsibly sourced natural gas with the lowest carbon footprint
- Exploring carbon-free renewable natural gas and hydrogen

#### **CLEAN ENERGY FUTURE**

Creating a clean energy future requires us to consider the environmental impact of every decision we make and to develop an actionable plan for change.

In FY 2021, PGW developed our Methane Reduction Program, which outlines our plan to reduce methane emissions by 80 percent by 2050. PGW's Methane Reduction Program, along with our energy efficiency initiatives, improves the quality of life for all and advances the City's overall sustainability efforts.

In FY 2021, PGW invested more than \$93.0 million to upgrade our infrastructure and retired nearly 40 miles of maturing pipes from our distribution system, preventing 187 metric tons of methane emissions from entering our atmosphere.

To help customers enhance their sustainable practices, we offer our comprehensive energy efficiency program, EnergySense. The program provides efficiency rebates and grants for residential, commercial and industrial customers who replace heating equipment; educates end users on measures to help lower energy consumption and control home heating costs; and incentivizes developers and builders to implement energy-efficient construction practices.

In FY 2021, we were able to offer almost \$0.5 million in EnergySense rebates to our residential and business customers. A portion of this amount comes from our recently launched initiative, PGW Marketplace. Through PGW Marketplace, our residential customers can receive instant rebates on the purchase of select Smart Thermostats that allow customers to save energy and money at home.

While supporting our environmental goals with long-standing programs, we must also look to business optimization and exploring growth opportunities.

In FY 2021, PGW partnered with Temple University's Small Business Development Center to launch The Energy Innovation Lab (Lab). The Lab is an extension of our commitment to expand energy access and affordability, develop new business opportunities, and lead the effort toward a clean energy future. Two firms were selected to join the Lab and help reimagine the future of the energy industry.

# Financial Resilience

In order to look toward the future, it is important to maintain stability, both financially and operationally. Despite many COVID-19-related obstacles, PGW generated approximately \$3.5 million in new business margins in FY 2021.

This achievement came as a result of advanced technology incentives, software and process improvements, expanded customer outreach and education, and converting nearly 100 residential customers to natural gas heating through our conversion program. PGW also began offering a Technology and Economic Development (TED) Rider for commercial customers. The TED Rider increases access to natural gas by giving commercial customers monetary incentives toward micro Combined Heat and Power (mCHP) capacity. In FY 2021, our customers received a total of \$0.1 million through the TED Rider program.

Internally, we drove operational excellence by consolidating and improving workplace efficiencies and eliminating unnecessary redundancies. In FY 2021, the company saved \$1.4 million through these efforts.

# Pivoting through the Pandemic

There is no denying that PGW is built to tackle obstacles. Look no further than our resolve to continue to deliver safe, reliable and affordable energy during the COVID-19 health crisis.

To protect our employees and communities, and help stop the spread of COVID-19, we instituted a new flex work schedule, procured respirators, nitrile gloves, protective Tyvek coveralls and eye protection to support a safe working environment. We provided over 61,000 pieces of personal protective equipment at a cost of \$1.7 million.

Our COVID-19 prevention efforts extended beyond our physical workspaces. We partnered with Temple University to provide COVID-19 vaccine clinics to PGW employees, City employees, as well as PGW-covered dependents and contractors. In total, 446 vaccination appointments were scheduled (157 at PGW and 289 at Temple's clinic).

In FY 2021, PGW was able to safely onboard 53 new full-time employees and 14 new part-time employees, co-ops and contract employees – a testament to our commitment to attract, develop and retain a diverse, skilled workforce even amidst a global pandemic.

# Financial Customer Support

We understand that 2021 was a hard year for our entire community, which is why customer assistance continued to be a top priority. We successfully implemented the new Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission (PUC) mandated COVID-19 extended payment arrangement option, which gave our residential and business customers more time to pay off their gas bills. In total, 3,105 customers applied for the extended payment arrangement. We also obtained PUC approval to provide \$2.0 million in COVID-19 grants to residential customers experiencing pandemic-related hardship.

Additional customer assistance provided in FY 2021 included PGW's Customer Responsibility Program (CRP), which gives customers a reduced energy bill based on their monthly income, and PGW's Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), which provides low-income customers with grants up to \$1,500 to help pay their heating bills. Over 61,000 customers were enrolled in CRP as of August 31, 2021 and customers received approximately \$27.0 million in grants.

PGW also partnered with the Philadelphia Housing Development Corporation in FY 2021 to provide customers with Emergency Rental and Utility Assistance funding. This partnership has provided customers with \$1.9 million in funding to date.

While collections resumed in FY 2021, we provided multiple avenues of payment assistance, which helped us achieve a 24-month collection rate of 96.12%.

#### **Customer Service Enhancements**

The customer service enhancements that PGW made in FY 2021 revolved around saving time, energy and waste.

In FY 2021, we launched our new PGW My Account online customer portal. With the new PGW My Account, customers can easily access their monthly bill online and reduce paper waste by signing up for E-billing and monthly autopay. The new PGW My Account launched in July 2021, and by the August close of FY 2021 we had over 62,000 registered users and in excess of 88,000 transactions. The new online portal will also make it easier for customers to schedule appointments with our service technicians. This year alone, our service technicians were able to keep 98% of scheduled appointments.

We also redesigned our monthly gas bill, which includes a new Pay with Cash option. The new feature directly serves our customers who prefer to pay their bills in-person. By showing the Pay with Cash barcode, available on their print and online gas bills, PGW customers can pay their bill in-person at hundreds of retail locations throughout the PGW service territory. We have received \$0.8 million to date through the Pay with Cash bill feature.

# Building a Greener Tomorrow for Philadelphia

While PGW and the Philadelphia community are still redefining business as usual, we are proud of the progress our company has made. Through workplace enhancements, we were able to continue operations without interruption, and through grants, payment plans and rebates, we were able to ensure our customers continued to receive the services they need.

Most importantly, we continued our path toward a cleaner energy future. From small changes like a new and improved My Account to large initiatives, like The Energy Innovation Lab program — PGW never lost sight of the bigger picture. No matter what our next year looks like and what our customers need, we will continue to serve our community with a focus on sustainability and environmental integrity.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to PGW for its ACFR for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2020. This was the ninth straight year that PGW received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish a ACFR that satisfies both U.S. GAAP and legal requirements. The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. PGW believes that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements and is submitting it to the GFOA for consideration for another certificate. This report for FY 2021 is PGW's tenth submission to the program. The preparation of the ACFR on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance organization as well as various other departments within PGW. Each has my sincere appreciation for their valuable contributions.

On behalf of Philadelphia Gas Works, which has proudly served the needs of Philadelphia, its residents and its businesses since 1836, I am pleased to present PGW's ACFR, for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2021.

Respectfully submitted,

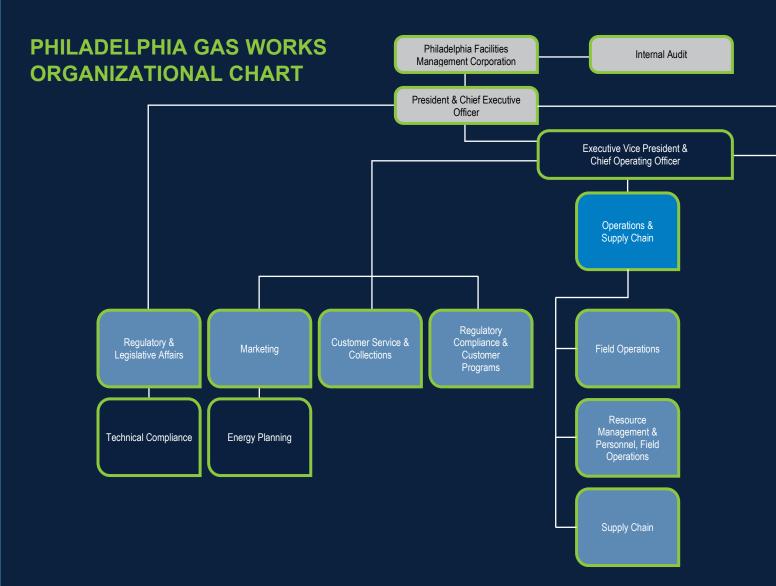
Joseph d. Solden, fr.

Joseph F. Golden, Jr.

Executive Vice President and Acting Chief Financial Officer

February 23, 2022

(This page has been intentionally left blank)



# **LEADERSHIP**

Craig E. White
President & Chief Executive Officer

Seth A. Shapiro
Executive Vice President &
Chief Operating Officer

Joseph F. Golden, Jr. Executive Vice President & Acting Chief Financial Officer

Raquel N. Guzmán, Esquire Senior Vice President, Legal & General Counsel

Raymond J. Welte Senior Vice President, Operations & Supply Chain

John C. Zuk
Senior Vice President,
Gas Management

**Denise Adamucci** Vice President, Regulatory Compliance & Customer Programs

William J. Ambrose, Jr. Vice President, Human Resources & Organizational Development **Daniel J. Cassidy**Vice President,
Technical Operations

**Bernard L. Cummings**Vice President,
Customer Service & Collections

**Daniel M. Furtek**Vice President,
Data Analytics & Reporting

William J. Gallagher Vice President, Budget & Strategic Development

Elliott S. Gold Vice President, Corporate Planning

Joseph R. Hawkinson Vice President, Field Operations

Jane E. Lamb Vice President, Risk Management, Safety & Security

Daniel E. Leonard, Jr. Controller

Anthony P. Mauro Vice President, Supply Chain

Melanie O. McCottry Vice President, Corporate Communications & External Affairs

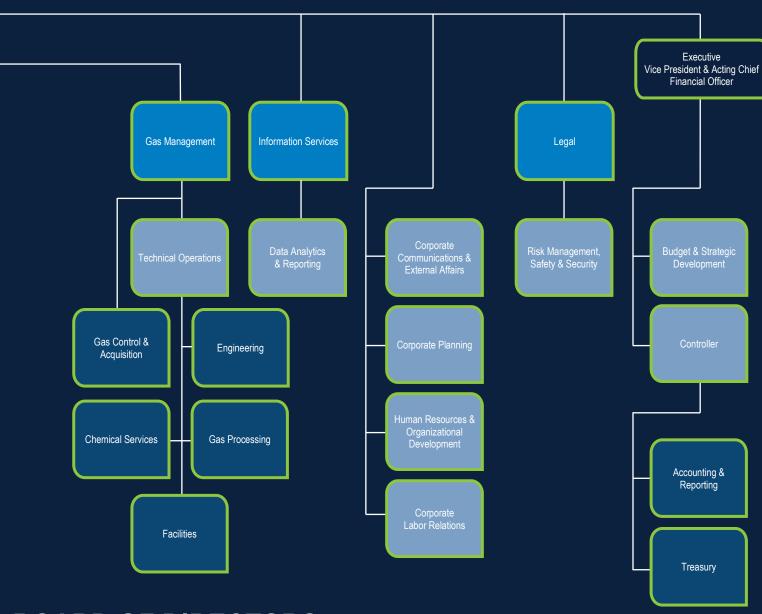
Vaneeda L. McDonald Vice President, Corporate Labor Relations

Robert K. Smith Vice President, Resource Management & Personnel, Field Operations

**Gregory Stunder**Vice President,
Regulatory & Legislative Affairs

Florian Teme Vice President, Marketing

Frank Weigert
Chief Information Officer,
Information Services



# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**



Leigh Whitaker

Director for City Relations,
University of Pennsylvania
Board Chair
Audit/Finance Committee



James Engler, Esq.

Chief of Staff,
City of Philadelphia
Board Vice-Chair,
Workforce Development
Committee



Lauren Gilchrist

Managing Director,
Research
Longfellow Real Estate
Partners, LLC
Board Secretary



Albert Mezzaroba, Esq.

Of Counsel, Genova Bums
Chair, Audit/Finance
Committee



Catherine M. Paster
Former First Deputy
Director of Finance,
City of Philadelphia
Board Treasurer,
Audit/Finance Committee



Marian B. Tasco
Former Majority Leader,
Philadelphia City Council
Workforce Development
Committee



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

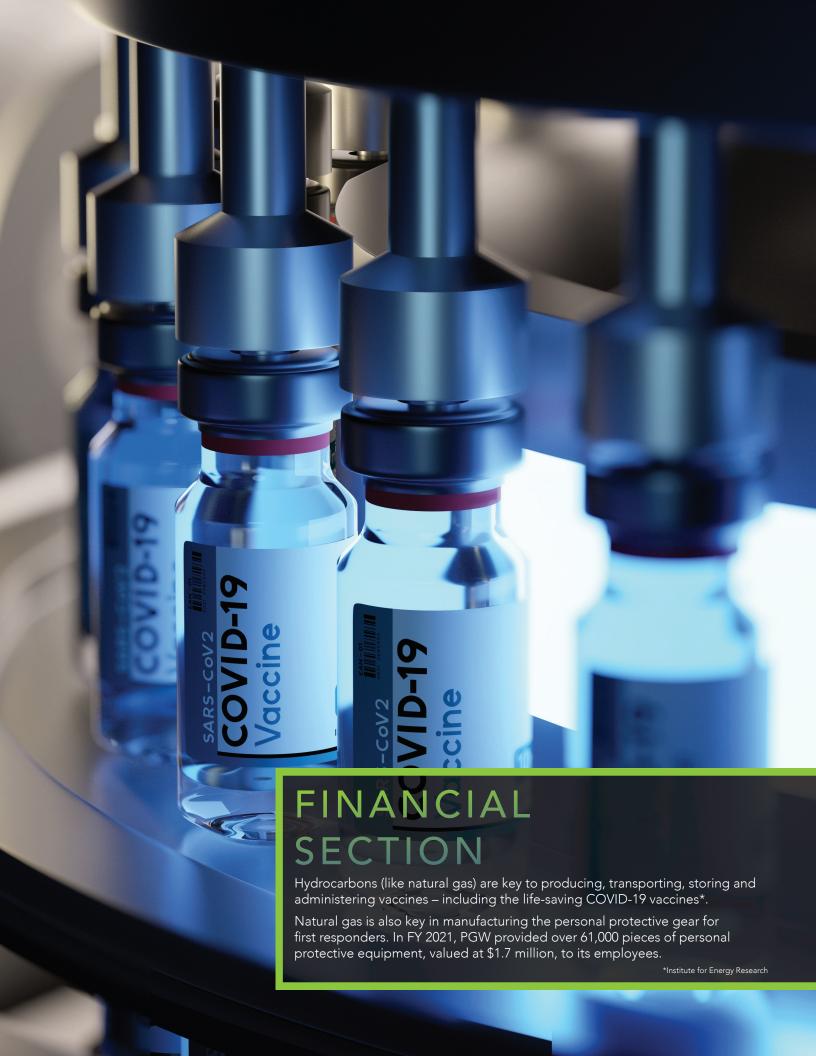
# Philadelphia Gas Works Pennsylvania

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

**Executive Director/CEO** 





KPMG LLP 1601 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19103-2499

#### **Independent Auditors' Report**

The Controller of the City of Philadelphia and Chairman and Members of the Philadelphia Facilities Management Corporation Philadelphia, Pennsylvania:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Philadelphia Gas Works (the Company), a component unit of the City of Philadelphia as of and for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Company's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

# Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of Philadelphia Gas Works as of August 31, 2021 and 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.



# **Emphasis of Matter**

Adoption of New Accounting Pronouncement

As discussed in note 1(u) to the basic financial statements, as of September 1, 2020, the Company adopted Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3-17 and the required supplementary information related to net pension and OPEB obligations as listed in the table of contents on pages 87-90 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

KPMG LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania December 22, 2021

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

The narrative overview and analysis of the financial statements of Philadelphia Gas Works (the Company or PGW) for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 have been prepared by PGW's management. The information presented here is unaudited and should be read in conjunction with additional information contained in PGW's basic financial statements and notes to basic financial statements.

#### **Financial Highlights**

- The Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 weather reflected a 5.7% warmer than normal winter. The FY 2021 period was 11.4% colder than the prior year and firm gas sales increased by 1.3 Billion Cubic Feet (Bcf). The Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Clause, which was in effect from October 2020 through May 2021, resulted in heating customers receiving charges totaling \$11.8 million. The FY 2020 weather reflected a 15.6% warmer than normal winter. The FY 2020 period was 16.1% warmer than the prior year and firm gas sales decreased by 4.2 Billion Cubic Feet (Bcf). The Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Clause, which was in effect from October 2019 through May 2020, resulted in heating customers receiving charges totaling \$10.8 million.
- PGW achieved 24-month collection rates of 96.1% in FY 2021, 96.6% in FY 2020, and 96.3% in FY 2019.
  For FY 2021, the collection rate is calculated by dividing the total gas receipts collected from September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2021 by the total gas billings that were applied to PGW customers' accounts from September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2021. The same methodology was utilized in FY 2020 and FY 2019.
- PGW continues to have various business initiatives that pertain to improving collections, productivity, and operational efficiencies throughout the Company. PGW, at the end of FY 2021, FY 2020, and FY 2019, had no Gas Works Revenue Capital Project Commercial Paper Notes (Capital Project Notes) or Gas Works Revenue Notes outstanding. The cash balances at the end of FY 2021, FY 2020, and FY 2019 were \$158.3 million, \$172.3 million, and \$124.1 million, respectively.
- At December 15, 2021 and December 15, 2020, \$120.0 million was available from the commercial paper program. The cash balance on December 15, 2021 and on December 15, 2020 was \$81.0 million and \$107.1 million, respectively.
- The Company's FY 2021 Capital Budget was approved by the City Council of the City of Philadelphia in an amount not to exceed \$147.5 million and funding was provided to continue the implementation of an 18-mile Cast Iron Main Replacement (CIMR) Program. The CIMR Program cost for FY 2022 is expected to be \$28.3 million. The total six-year cost of the CIMR Program is forecasted to be \$180.2 million.
- On October 29, 2020, the City issued Gas Works Revenue Bonds, Sixteenth Series (1998 General Ordinance) in the par amount of \$253.9 million. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Sixteenth Series Bonds were utilized to refund the Ninth Series Bonds. The Sixteenth Series Bonds also contained new money debt issued to finance a portion of PGW's ongoing Capital Improvement Program, pay the costs of issuing the bonds, and provide a deposit to the Sinking Fund Reserve. The Sixteenth Series Bonds, with fixed interest rates that range from 4.0% to 5.0%, have maturity dates through 2050. This refunding transaction provided net present value debt service savings of \$14.6 million utilizing an arbitrage yield of 2.11%. The savings as a percentage of refunded bonds was 25.61%.
- On February 28, 2020, PGW filed for an increase in its distribution base rates with the PUC. The filing sought a general rate increase calculated to produce \$70.0 million, or 10.5%, in additional annual operating revenues based upon a twenty-year normal weather assumption. The filing also requested to increase the

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

fixed monthly customer charge component, as well as the volumetric delivery charge component of base rates.

• On August 26, 2020, PGW filed a Joint Petition for Partial Settlement (Settlement Agreement) in which all rate case parties joined or did not oppose except the Environmental Stakeholders group that is opposing PGW's rate increase request. The Settlement Agreement provided PGW with a general rate increase of \$35.0 million in annual operating revenues in three increments: \$10.0 million for service rendered on or after January 1, 2021; \$10.0 million on for service rendered on or after July 1, 2021; and \$15.0 million for service rendered on or after on January 1, 2022. Settlement agreements with reduced revenue requirements are typical in PUC base rate proceedings and are the product of compromise between the parties' diverse interests. The PUC has indicated that settlement results are often preferable to those achieved at the conclusion of a fully litigated proceeding.

On October 5, 2020, the ALJ's recommended approval of the Partial Settlement with the following modifications: (1) the start of the phased in rate increases be delayed by six months, beginning July of 2021; (2) PGW should not file a general rate increase any sooner than January 1, 2023, absent emergency relief, tariff changes or as authorized by Commission order or industry wide changes in regulatory policy which affect PGW's rates; and (3) no later than 90 days following entry of the Final Order in this matter, and biannually through 2022, PGW must meet with the Commission's Pipeline Safety Division to review PGW's increasing costs of pipeline replacement and to develop a plan to reduce pipeline replacement costs and leaks.

On November 19, 2020, the PUC entered its Order and Opinion in the case, which granted the exceptions filed by the Commission's Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement (I&E), the Office of Consumer Advocate (OCA), the Office of Small Business Advocate (OSBA), the Philadelphia Industrial and Commercial Gas Users Group (PICGUG), and PGW; modified the ALJ's recommended decision regarding the settled and litigated issues; and approved the Joint Petition for Partial Settlement, in its entirety, without modification. The new rates approved by the Settlement Agreement were effective on January 1, 2021.

• In FY 2021, the Company adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities (GASB 84)*, establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. For further information, see Note 1(u), New Accounting Pronouncements, of the Financial Statements.

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

The discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction and overview of PGW's basic financial statements. PGW's financial statements comprise the following:

*Financial statements* provide both long-term and short-term information about PGW's overall financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

The notes to basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data presented in PGW's financial statements. The notes can be found immediately following the basic financial statements.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

The financial statements report information about PGW as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector business. The three statements presented are as follows:

The balance sheets include all PGW's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows and outflows of resources, with the difference between the assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position are indicators of whether PGW's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The statements of revenues and expenses and changes in net position present revenues and expenses and their effects on the change in net position during the fiscal year. These changes in net position are recorded as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The *statements of cash flows* provide relevant information about the cash receipts and cash payments of an enterprise during a period and the impact on PGW's financial position.

#### Condensed Statements of Revenues and Expenses and Changes in Net Position

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

		As of August 31				
		2021	2020	2019		
Total gas revenues	\$	624,750	571,793	664,084		
Other revenues	_	21,997	13,144	20,644		
Total operating revenues	-	646,747	584,937	684,728		
Fuel expense		163,892	146,754	206,825		
All other operating expenses	_	270,151	302,082	335,233		
Total operating expenses	_	434,043	448,836	542,058		
Operating income		212,704	136,101	142,670		
Interest and other income		1,322	5,594	10,788		
Total interest expense		(41,454)	(35,730)	(39,596)		
Distribution to the City of Philadelphia	_	(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)		
Excess of revenues over expenses		154,572	87,965	95,862		
Net position, beginning of year	_	295,527	207,562	111,700		
Net position, end of year	\$	450,099	295,527	207,562		

#### Operating Revenues

Operating revenues in FY 2021 were \$646.7 million, an increase of \$61.8 million, or 10.6%, from FY 2020. The increase resulted from higher Gas Cost Rates (GCR) driven by increased commodity prices and a 1.0 Bcf, or 1.3%, increase in natural gas sendout in FY 2021 when compared to FY 2020. Operating revenues in FY 2020 were \$584.9 million, a decrease of \$99.8 million, or 14.6%, from FY 2019. The decrease resulted from lower

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

natural gas sendout, which was approximately 8.1% lower in FY 2020 when compared to FY 2019, and from a lower Gas Cost Rate (GCR) driven by decreased commodity prices.

Total sales volumes, including gas transportation deliveries, in FY 2021 increased by 1.2 Bcf, or 1.7%, to 71.5 Bcf from the FY 2020 sales volumes of 70.3 Bcf. In FY 2021, firm gas sales of 40.3 Bcf were 1.3 Bcf, or 3.3%, higher than FY 2020. Interruptible gas sales and the volume of natural gas transported for gas transportation customers approximated the FY 2020 level. Total sales volumes, including gas transportation deliveries, in FY 2020 decreased by 6.1 Bcf, or 8.0%, to 70.3 Bcf from the FY 2019 sales volumes of 76.4 Bcf. In FY 2020, firm gas sales of 39.0 Bcf were 4.2 Bcf, or 9.8%, lower than FY 2019 and interruptible gas sales approximated the FY 2019 level. The volume of natural gas transported for gas transportation customers decreased by 2.2 Bcf to 30.8 Bcf from the 33.0 Bcf level experienced in FY 2019.

Provision for Uncollectible Accounts – The provision for uncollectible accounts in FY 2021 totaled \$16.3 million, a decrease of \$27.8 million, or 63.0%, from FY 2020. In FY 2021, PGW established a regulatory asset for outstanding delinquent account balances in anticipation that it would recover losses relating to the COVID-19 pandemic. The losses are specifically associated with the PUC moratorium, beginning in March 2020, and ending in March 2021, on shutting off gas services to customers who otherwise would be eligible for shutoff. The provision for uncollectible accounts in FY 2020 totaled \$44.1 million, an increase of \$14.1 million, or 47.0%, from FY 2019. The increase in the provision for uncollectible accounts is due to the impact from the COVID-19 pandemic. From March 2020 through March 2021, PGW has followed the PUC moratorium on shutting off gas services to customers who otherwise would be eligible for shutoff.

In FY 2021 and FY 2020, the number of customers served by PGW was approximately 524,000 customers each period. The increase in the number of customers in both periods is primarily due to the impact from the COVID-19 pandemic. From March 2020 through March 2021, PGW has followed the PUC moratorium on shutting off gas services to customers who otherwise would be eligible for shutoff. The number of customers served by PGW at the end of FY 2019 was approximately 510,000, respectively. In FY 2021, there were approximately 25,000 Commercial accounts and 600 Industrial accounts, reflecting no change from the previous three fiscal years. The number of residential accounts in FY 2021 was approximately 498,300 customers, an increase of 500 customers from the FY 2020 level and 13,800 customers from the FY 2019 level.

#### Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses, including fuel costs, in FY 2021 were \$434.0 million, a decrease of \$14.8 million, or 3.3%, from FY 2020. The decrease for FY 2020 was mainly caused by decreased amortization of the unfunded actuarially determined pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) expenses. Total operating expenses, including fuel costs, in FY 2020 were \$448.8 million, a decrease of \$14.8 million, or 3.3%, from FY 2019. The decrease for FY 2020 was mainly caused by decreased amortization of the unfunded actuarially determined pension and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) expenses.

Cost of Fuel – The cost of natural gas utilized increased by \$17.1 million, or 11.6%, to \$163.9 million in FY 2021 compared with \$146.8 million in FY 2020. The average commodity price per Thousand Cubic Feet (Mcf) increased by \$0.24, or \$10.3 million, and the volume of natural gas utilized increased by 0.3 Bcf, 0.7% or \$0.7 million. The pipeline supplier refunds in FY 2021 were less than \$0.1 million as compared to refunds of \$14.9 million in FY 2020.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

The cost of natural gas utilized decreased by \$60.0 million, or 29.0%, to \$146.8 million in FY 2020 compared with \$206.8 million in FY 2019. The average commodity price per Thousand Cubic Feet (Mcf) decreased by \$1.03, or \$43.1 million, while the volume of gas utilized decreased by 4.2 Bcf, 9.2% or \$13.2 million. The pipeline supplier refunds in FY 2020 were \$14.9 million, as compared to less than \$0.1 million in FY 2019, which were offset by an \$11.1 million increase in pipeline demand charges.

Variations in the cost of purchased gas are passed through to customers under the GCR provision of PGW's rate schedules. Over recoveries or under recoveries of purchased gas costs are subtracted from or added to gas revenues and are included in other current assets or other current liabilities on the balance sheets, thereby eliminating the effect that recovery of gas costs would otherwise have on net income.

The average natural gas commodity prices for utilized natural gas for FY 2021, FY 2020, and FY 2019 were \$2.33, \$2.09, and \$3.12 per Mcf, respectively.

Other Operating Expenses – Expenditures for street operations, infrastructure improvements, and plant operations in FY 2021 were \$102.1 million, a \$1.0 million, or 1.0%, increase from the FY 2020 total of \$101.1 million. The increase in FY 2021 was caused primarily by higher labor costs for field services and distribution. The FY 2020 total of \$101.1 million was \$1.2 million higher than the FY 2019 total of \$99.9 million as a result of higher contract maintenance and material costs for gas processing.

Additionally, expenses of \$94.5 million related to collection and account management, customer services, marketing, and the administrative area decreased by \$2.9 million, or 3.0%, in FY 2021 primarily due to lower administrative expenses. This category increased by \$2.4 million in FY 2020 compared to FY 2019 primarily due to lower administrative expenses.

Pension expense decreased by \$22.6 million to (\$3.1) million in FY 2021 as compared to FY 2020 due primarily to higher than anticipated earnings experienced during the period, which was slightly offset by changes in the assumed discount rate, demographics, and in the optional form actuarial equivalence conversion factors. Pension expense decreased by \$10.8 million, or 35.6%, to \$19.5 million in FY 2020 as compared to FY 2019 due primarily to a change in economic and demographic assumptions and a change to the most recently released mortality table as required by GASB.

OPEB expense decreased by \$11.8 million to (\$0.9) million in FY 2021 as compared to FY 2020 due primarily to higher than anticipated earnings experienced during the period and changes to demographic assumptions. OPEB expense decreased by \$17.5 million, or 61.6%, in FY 2020 as compared to FY 2019 primarily due to updated per capita claim costs and a change to the most recently released mortality table as required by GASB.

Net Depreciation Expense – Net depreciation expense increased by \$4.5 million in FY 2021 compared with FY 2020. Net depreciation expense decreased by \$4.0 million in FY 2020 compared with FY 2019. The effective composite depreciation rates were 2.1% for FY 2021, FY 2020, and FY 2019. Cost of removal is charged to expense as incurred.

*Interest and Other Income* – Interest and other income in FY 2021 was \$4.3 million lower than FY 2020, as a result of decreased earnings on restricted and unrestricted fund balances. Interest and other income in

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

FY 2020 was \$5.2 million lower than FY 2019, as a result of decreased earnings on restricted and unrestricted fund balances.

Interest Expense – Total interest expense was \$41.5 million in FY 2021, an increase of \$5.8 million, or 16.2%, when compared with FY 2020. Interest on long-term debt was \$4.9 million, or 11.2%, higher in FY 2021 when compared to FY 2020 reflecting the issuance of the Sixteenth Series Bonds in October 2020. Additionally, other interest expense increased by \$1.3 million, reflecting an increase in the amortization of the bond premiums and increased bond issuance expenses related to the Sixteenth Series bonds. Total interest expense was \$35.7 million in FY 2020, a decrease of \$3.9 million, or 9.8%, when compared with FY 2019. Interest on long-term debt was \$2.5 million, or 5.4%, lower in FY 2020 when compared to FY 2019. Interest expense was lower in FY 2020 due to the normal amortization of long-term debt.

Excess of Revenues over Expenses – In FY 2021, the Company's excess of revenues over expenses was \$154.6 million, an increase of \$66.6 million from FY 2020. This increase is primarily due to greater contribution margins resulting from a new base rate approved by the PUC in the Settlement Agreement, which became effective January 1, 2021 and July 1, 2021, and lower pension and OPEB expenses. In FY 2020, the Company's excess of revenues over expenses was \$88.0 million, a decrease of \$7.9 million from FY 2019. This decrease is primarily due to lower contribution margins of gas offset by lower pension and OPEB expenses.

#### **Condensed Balance Sheets**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	 As of August 31			
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	2021	2020	2019	
Current assets:  Accounts receivable (net of accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts of				
\$113,164, \$80,422, and \$66,751 for 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively) Restricted investment funds Cash and cash equivalents, cash designated for capital expenditures, gas inventories, materials, and supplies and other current	\$ 81,991 96,340	83,681 2,736	85,989 71,345	
assets	 224,563	237,458	193,979	
Total current assets	 402,894	323,875	351,313	
Noncurrent assets:     Utility plant, net     Unamortized bond insurance costs     Capital improvement fund	1,565,863 784 91,322	1,491,420 233 —	1,451,470 258 —	

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

# **Condensed Balance Sheets**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	_	As of August 31				
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	_	2021	2020	2019		
Sinking fund, revenue bonds	\$	107,684	102,824	106,509		
Other assets	_	65,996	41,000	43,156		
Total noncurrent assets	_	1,831,649	1,635,477	1,601,393		
Total assets	_	2,234,543	1,959,352	1,952,706		
Deferred outflows of resources:						
Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives		9,117	13,888	10,332		
Unamortized losses on bond refunding		27,487	31,947	36,776		
Deferred outflows related to pension		24,575	24,408	14,421		
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	_	71,721	61,198	91,175		
Total deferred outflows	_	132,900	131,441	152,704		
Total assets and deferred outflows						
of resources	\$ _	2,367,443	2,090,793	2,105,410		

# **Condensed Balance Sheets**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

		As of August 31				
Net Position, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows of Resources	_	2021	2020	2019		
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	\$	590,246	523,543	494,460		
Restricted		110,424	105,560	109,220		
Unrestricted		(250,571)	(333,576)	(396,118)		
Total net position	_	450,099	295,527	207,562		
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Long-term revenue bonds		1,122,609	936,721	999,474		
Other noncurrent liabilities		51,681	63,395	65,482		
Net pension liability		138,216	237,562	247,246		
Net OPEB liability	_	201,588	248,209	336,079		
Total noncurrent liabilities		1,514,094	1,485,887	1,648,281		

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

#### **Condensed Balance Sheets**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	_	As of August 31				
Net Position, Liabilities, and Deferred Inflows of Resources	_	2021	2020	2019		
Current liabilities:						
Current portion of revenue bonds	\$	65,417	63,103	62,946		
Other current liabilities	_	140,253	126,605	98,517		
Total current liabilities	_	205,670	189,708	161,463		
Deferred inflows of resources:						
Deferred inflows related to gain on bond refundin	g	181	_	_		
Deferred inflows related to pension		94,514	28,147	18,230		
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	_	102,885	91,524	69,874		
Total deferred inflows	_	197,580	119,671	88,104		
Total net position, liabilities, and						
deferred inflows of resources	\$_	2,367,443	2,090,793	2,105,410		

#### Assets

Accounts Receivable – In FY 2021, accounts receivable (net) of \$82.0 million decreased by \$1.7 million, or 2.0%, from FY 2020 due to an increase in the accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts during FY 2021. The accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts at August 31, 2021 reflects a balance of \$113.2 million, an increase of \$32.8 million compared to the \$80.4 million balance in FY 2020. In FY 2020, accounts receivable (net) of \$83.7 million decreased by \$2.3 million, or 2.7%, from FY 2019 due to an increase in the accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts during FY 2020. The accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts at August 31, 2020 reflects a balance of \$80.4 million, an increase of \$13.6 million compared to the \$66.8 million balance in FY 2019. The increase in the accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts in FY 2021 and FY 2020 is due to the impact from the COVID 19 pandemic. Beginning in March 2020 and ending in March 2021, PGW has followed the PUC moratorium on shutting off gas services to customers who otherwise would be eligible for shutoff. Net write-offs for FY 2021 were \$11.4 million as compared to \$30.4 million in FY 2020 and \$29.6 million in FY 2019.

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Gas Inventories, Materials, and Supplies, and Other Current Assets – In FY 2021, cash and cash equivalents totaled \$158.3 million, a decrease of \$14.0 million from the FY 2020 total of \$172.3 million. The decreased cash balance at the end of FY 2021 was primarily the result of higher-than-expected capital expenditures. In FY 2020, cash and cash equivalents totaled \$172.3 million, an increase of \$48.2 million from the FY 2019 total of \$124.1 million. The increased cash balance at the end of FY 2020 was primarily the result of lower-than-expected capital expenditures and two natural pipeline refunds received prior to the end of the fiscal year. In FY 2021, gas inventories, materials, and supplies totaled \$53.4 million, an increase of \$6.7 million, or 14.3% from the FY 2020 total of \$46.7 million. In FY 2021, gas storage totaled \$40.8 million, an increase of \$4.9 million, or 13.6%, when compared to FY 2020. The increase

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

in gas inventory reflects an increase in the price per Mcf of gas stored in inventory. Actual volumes in storage as of August 31, 2021 were 14.7 Bcf, a 0.3 Bcf, or 2.1%, decrease when compared to FY 2020. In FY 2020, gas inventories, materials, and supplies totaled \$46.7 million, a decrease of \$5.0 million from the FY 2019 total of \$51.7 million. In FY 2020, gas storage totaled \$35.9 million, a decrease of \$5.4 million, or 13.1%, when compared to FY 2019. The decrease in gas inventory reflects a decrease in the price per Mcf of gas stored in inventory. Actual volumes in storage as of August 31, 2020 were 15.0 Bcf. Other current assets totaled \$12.9 million in FY 2021, a decrease of \$5.6 million from FY 2020. The decrease in other current assets in FY 2021 is primarily a result of a decrease in prepaid excess workers' compensation insurance, prepaid excess liability insurance, and accrued reimbursable, which was offset partially by an increase in prepaid software. Other current assets totaled \$18.5 million in FY 2020, an increase of \$0.4 million from FY 2019. The increase in other current assets in FY 2020 is primarily a result of an increase in prepaid excess liability insurance, prepaid software prepayments, and advanced engineering services, which was offset partially by a decrease in the deferred GCR.

Restricted Investment Funds – Restricted Investment Funds include the current portion of the Capital Improvement Fund and the Workers' Compensation Escrow Fund. As of October 21, 2020, PGW funded the Capital Improvement Fund in the amount of \$240.0 million. Subsequent to the deposit, PGW withdrew \$55.0 million to finance various capital initiatives. The balances of the current portion of the Capital Improvement Fund at August 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019 were \$93.6 million, \$0.0 million, and \$68.6 million, respectively. PGW withdrew \$55.0 million, \$69.4 million, and \$45.0 million to finance various capital initiatives in FY 2021, FY 2020, and FY 2019, respectively. Pursuant to the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry Bureau of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance policy, the Company has established and maintains a restricted trust account. As of August 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, the trust account balances were \$2.7 million each year.

Utility Plant and Other Noncurrent Assets – In FY 2021, noncurrent assets including utility plant, net, the long-term portion of the Capital Improvement Fund, the revenue bonds' Sinking Fund, and unamortized bond insurance costs, totaled \$1,831.6 million, an increase of \$196.1 million from FY 2020. In FY 2020, noncurrent assets including utility plant, net, the long-term portion of the Capital Improvement Fund, the revenue bonds' Sinking Fund, and unamortized bond insurance costs, totaled \$1,635.5 million, an increase of \$34.1 million from FY 2019. Utility plant, net, totaled \$1,565.9 million in FY 2021, an increase of \$74.5 million, or 5.0%, compared with the FY 2020 balance. Utility plant, net, totaled \$1,491.4 million in FY 2020, an increase of \$39.9 million, or 2.7%, compared with the FY 2019 balance. Capital expenditures for construction of distribution facilities, purchase of equipment, information technology enhancements, and other general improvements were \$138.5 million in FY 2021 compared to \$99.3 million in FY 2020 and \$110.5 million in FY 2019. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Sixteenth Series Bonds was utilized to finance a portion of PGW's ongoing Capital Improvement Fund. The major capital expenditures are associated with PGW's gas supply infrastructure, namely, gas mains, and customer service lines, including capital expenditures for the Long-Term Infrastructure Improvement Plan. For additional information on the Company's capital assets, see note 1(g) Utility Plant of the basic financial statements.

In early 2012, Act 11 was enacted by the Pennsylvania Legislature. Act 11 permitted public utilities to file a request with the PUC for the implementation of a Distribution System Improvement Charge (DSIC). A DSIC permits natural gas distribution companies to recover the costs related to main and service replacement not already recovered in base rates. This legislation provides utility companies with a supplemental recovery

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

mechanism for costs related to incremental/accelerated distribution system repair, improvement, and replacement. Act 11 permits gas utilities to recover 5.0% of their nongas revenues via the recovery mechanism and permits greater percentage increases if approved by the PUC. The Company started billing customers a DSIC surcharge as of July 1, 2013. On September 1, 2015, PGW proposed an increase in the DSIC from 5.0% to 7.5% of distribution revenues and to levelize and annualize the DSIC. The PUC issued an Order and Opinion granting PGW's request to increase its DSIC to 7.5% on January 28, 2016 which went into effect on February 1, 2016. In FY 2021 and FY 2020, the Company billed customers \$34.6 million and \$31.8 million, respectively, for the DSIC surcharge. The DSIC surcharge is fully reconcilable on a calendar-year basis. For additional information, see note 1(h) *Revenue Recognition* of the basic financial statements.

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Hedging Derivatives and Bond Refunding – Deferred outflows of resources represent amounts that will result in a reduction of net position in a subsequent period. Deferred outflows of resources include the accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives that will be recognized in the statement of revenues and expenses and changes in net position upon termination of the hedging relationship, and unamortized losses on bond refunding. Deferred outflows of resources related to hedging derivatives and bond refunding decreased \$9.2 million in FY 2021 from the FY 2020 total of \$45.8 million. Deferred outflows decreased \$1.3 million in FY 2020 from the FY 2019 total of \$47.1 million.

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pension – Deferred outflows of resources represent amounts that will result in a reduction of net position in a subsequent period. Deferred outflows of resources include increases in the pension liability that will be amortized into pension expense in future periods. Deferred outflows of resources relating to pension increased \$0.2 million, or 0.8%, in FY 2021 from the FY 2020 total of \$24.4 million. Deferred outflows of resources increased \$10.0 million, or 69.4%, in FY 2020 from the FY 2019 total of \$14.4 million.

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB – Deferred outflows of resources represent amounts that will result in a reduction of net position in a subsequent period. Deferred outflows of resources include increases in the OPEB liability that will be amortized into OPEB expense in future periods. Deferred outflows of resources relating to OPEB decreased \$10.5 million, or 17.2%, in FY 2021 from the FY 2020 total of \$61.2 million. Deferred outflows of resources relating to OPEB decreased \$30.0 million, or 32.9%, in FY 2020 from the FY 2019 total of \$91.2 million.

#### Liabilities

Long-Term Revenue Bonds – Long-term revenue bonds, including the current portion and unamortized discount and premium, totaled \$1,188.0 million as of August 31, 2021. This was \$188.2 million more than the previous year and was a result of issuing the Sixteenth Series Bonds. This represents 72.5% of total capitalization as of August 31, 2021. Long-term revenue bonds, including the current portion and unamortized discount and premium, totaled \$999.8 million as of August 31, 2020. This was \$62.6 million less than the previous year primarily as a result of scheduled principal payments. This represents 77.2% of total capitalization as of August 31, 2020. Long-term revenue bonds, including the current portion and unamortized discount and premium, totaled \$1,062.4 million as of August 31, 2019. This was \$63.1 million less than the previous year primarily as a result of scheduled principal payments. This represents 83.7% of total capitalization as of August 31, 2019. For additional information, see note 8, Long-Term Debt and Other Liabilities of the basic financial statements.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

Debt Service Coverage Ratio and Ratings – PGW has a mandatory debt service coverage ratio of 1.50 times debt service on the 1998 Ordinance Bonds. At August 31, 2021, debt service coverage on Senior 1998 Ordinance Bonds was 2.7 times, compared to 2.20 and 2.33 times at August 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. PGW's current bond ratings are "A3" from Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), "A" from Standard & Poor's Rating Service (S&P), and "BBB+" from Fitch Ratings.

Notes Payable – Pursuant to the provisions of the City of Philadelphia Note Ordinances, PGW may issue short-term notes to either support working capital requirements or pay the costs of certain capital projects and other project costs. PGW may issue short-term notes in a principal amount, which, together with interest, may not exceed \$150.0 million outstanding to support working capital requirements. PGW may also sell additional short-term notes in an aggregate principal amount, which may not exceed \$120.0 million outstanding at any time to pay the costs of certain capital projects and other project costs. As of December 1, 2017, all notes are supported by a Note Purchase and Credit Agreement and a security interest in PGW's revenues. Prior to that, all notes were supported by two irrevocable letters of credit and a security interest in PGW's revenues. The note purchase agreement supporting PGW's combined commercial paper programs set the maximum level of outstanding notes plus interest at \$120.0 million in FY 2021. The Note Purchase and Credit Agreement supporting PGW's combined commercial paper programs set the maximum level of outstanding notes plus interest at \$120.0 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively. The commitment amount is \$120.0 million under the current credit agreement. The expiration date of the credit agreement is June 30, 2022.

Other Current Liabilities – As of August 31, 2021, other current liabilities totaled \$35.4 million, an increase of \$4.3 million from FY 2020. The decrease in FY 2021 is primarily due to the over-recovery of GCR and surcharges, which was partially offset by a decrease in natural gas deferred refunds. As of August 31, 2020, and 2019, other current liabilities were \$31.1 million and \$6.2 million, respectfully. As of August 31, 2021, accounts payable totaled \$79.9 million, an increase of \$10.2 million, or 14.6%, compared with FY 2020 primarily due to an increase in general accounts payable and unbilled liabilities. As of August 31, 2020, accounts payable totaled \$69.7 million, an increase of \$2.2 million, or 3.3%, compared with FY 2019 primarily due to an increase in unbilled liabilities, which was partially offset by a decrease in general accounts payable and natural gas payable.

Other Noncurrent Liabilities – As of August 31, 2021, other noncurrent liabilities totaled \$51.7 million, a decrease of \$11.7 million compared to August 31, 2020. The decrease in FY 2021 is primarily due to the change in the value of the pollution remediation liabilities and the changes in the interest rate swaps. As of August 31, 2020, other noncurrent liabilities totaled \$63.4 million, a decrease of \$2.1 million compared to August 31, 2019. The decrease in FY 2020 is primarily due to the change in the value of the pollution remediation liabilities offset by the changes in the interest rate swaps.

Net OPEB Liability – The net OPEB obligation was \$201.6 million as of August 31, 2021, a \$46.6 million decrease from the \$248.2 million obligation as of August 31, 2020. The net OPEB obligation was \$248.2 million as of August 31, 2020, an \$87.9 million decrease from the \$336.1 million obligation as of August 31, 2019. The decreases in FY 2021 and FY 2020 were caused by changes in benefit, demographic, and economic assumptions.

*Net Pension Liability* – There was a decrease in the net pension liability of \$99.4 million, or 41.8%, in FY 2021 as compared to FY 2020. The decrease was primarily due to the increase in the change of long term rate of

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

return. The decrease in the net pension liability of \$9.6 million, or 3.9%, in FY 2020 as compared to FY 2019 was primarily caused by changes in demographic and economic assumptions.

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension – Deferred inflows of resources represent amounts that will result in an increase of net position in a subsequent period. Deferred inflows of resources represent the difference between actual and expected earnings on pension plan investments. The increase in deferred inflows of resources related to pension of \$66.4 million as of August 31, 2021 as compared to August 31, 2020 is primarily related to asset gain in FY 2021. The increase in deferred inflows of resources related to pension of \$9.9 million as of August 31, 2020 as compared to August 31, 2019 is primarily related to changes in demographic and economic assumptions in FY 2020. There were \$18.2 million in deferred inflows of resources related to pension at August 31, 2019.

Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB – Deferred inflows of resources represent amounts that will result in an increase of net position in a subsequent period. Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB as of August 31, 2021 were \$102.9 million as compared to \$91.5 million as of August 31, 2020. The increase in deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB of \$11.4 million, or 12.5%, between FY 2021 and FY 2020 is primarily driven by benefit, demographic, and economic assumptions. There were \$69.9 million in deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB at August 31, 2019. The increase in deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB of \$21.6 million, or 30.9%, between FY 2020 and FY 2019 is primarily driven by benefit, demographic, and economic assumptions.

Net Position – At August 31, 2021, total net position totaled \$450.1 million, an increase of \$154.6 million compared to August 31, 2020. The increase in FY 2021 is due to an excess of revenues over expenses generated by PGW operations during FY 2021. As of August 31, 2021, unrestricted net position totaled negative \$250.6 million, an increase of \$83.0 million compared to August 31, 2020. At August 31, 2020, total net position totaled \$295.5 million, an increase of \$87.9 million compared to August 31, 2019. As of August 31, 2020, unrestricted net position totaled negative \$333.6 million, an increase of \$62.5 million compared to August 31, 2019. Due to the long-term nature of the Company's net pension and OPEB liability, the Company's negative unrestricted net position is not indicative of its near-term liquidity.

#### **Other Financial Factors**

Refunding, Defeasance, and Redeeming of Debt

On October 29, 2020, the City issued Gas Works Revenue Bonds, Sixteenth Series (1998 General Ordinance) in the par amount of \$253.9 million. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Sixteenth Series Bonds were utilized to refund the Ninth Series Bonds. The Sixteenth Series Bonds also contained new money debt issued to finance a portion of PGW's ongoing Capital Improvement Program, pay the costs of issuing the bonds, and provide a deposit to the Sinking Fund Reserve. The Sixteenth Series Bonds, with fixed interest rates that range from 4.0% to 5.0%, have maturity dates through 2050. This refunding transaction provided net present value debt service savings of \$14.6 million utilizing an arbitrage yield of 2.11%. The savings as a percentage of refunded bonds was 25.61%.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

# **Upcoming Accounting Standards**

Effective for the Year Ending August 31, 2022

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* (GASB 87), requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 87 would have taken effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2019 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 87 by eighteen months and the requirements of GASB 87 will now take effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 87 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period (GASB 89), establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 89 would have taken effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2019 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 89 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 89 will now take effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 89 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* (GASB 92), establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value measurements, and derivative instruments. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 92 would have taken effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 92 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 92 will now take effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 92 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 93, Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (GASB 93), establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of interbank offered rates (IBORs) in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate IBOR—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates by either (a) changing the reference rate or (b) adding or changing fallback provisions related to the

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

reference rate. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 93 would have taken effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 93 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 93 will now take effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 93 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans (GASB 97), (1) increases consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigates costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhances the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 97 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* (GASB 98), establishes the term "annual comprehensive financial report" and its acronym "ACFR". That new term and acronym replace instances of comprehensive annual financial report and its acronym in generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 98 on its financial statements.

Effective for the Year Ending August 31, 2023

GASB Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligation (GASB 91), provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with commitments extended by issuers, arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and related note disclosures. Under this statement, a conduit obligation is defined as a debt instrument where (1) three parties involved, (2) the issuer and the third party obligor are not within the same financial reporting entity, (3) the debt obligation is a not parity bond of the issuer, nor is it cross collateralized with other debt, (the third party obligor or its agent, not the issuer, receives the proceeds from the debt issuance, (5) the third party obligor, not the issuer, is primary obligated for the payment of all amounts associated with the debt obligation. GASB 91 requires issuers to disclose general information about their conduit debt obligations, organized by type of commitment, including the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the issuers' conduit debt obligations and a description of each type of commitment. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 91 would have taken effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 91 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 91 will now take effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 91 on its financial statements.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Management's Discussion and Analysis

August 31, 2021 and 2020 (Unaudited)

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public Private and Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* (GASB 94), improves financial reporting by addressing issues related to public private and public partnership arrangements (PPPs). A PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period, in an exchange or exchange like transaction. This Statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). An APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period in an exchange or exchange like transaction. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2022 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 94 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (GASB 96), provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right to use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2022 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 96 on its financial statements.

# **Contacting the Company's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide the citizens of Philadelphia, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of PGW's finances and to demonstrate PGW's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions pertaining to this report or need additional financial information, please contact Philadelphia Gas Works, 800 W. Montgomery Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19122 or on the Web at www.pgworks.com.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# **Balance Sheets**

August 31, 2021 and 2020

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Current assets:         Cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments         \$ 158,265         172,267           Accounts receivable (net of provision for uncollectible accounts of \$113,164 and \$80,422 for 2021 and 2020, respectively)         81,991         83,681           Gas inventories, materials, and supplies         53,373         46,706           Current portion of capital improvement fund         93,600         -7           Workers' compensation escrow fund         2,740         2,736           Other current assets         12,925         18,485           Total current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         -           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset - environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477	Assets	_	2021	2020
Accounts receivable (net of provision for uncollectible accounts of \$113,164 and \$80,422 for 2021 and 2020, respectively)         81,991         83,681           Gas inventories, materials, and supplies         53,373         46,706           Current portion of capital improvement fund         93,600         —           Workers' compensation escrow fund         2,740         2,736           Other current assets         12,925         18,485           Total current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         Utility plant, at original cost:         In service         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset — environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,35	Current assets:			
Gas inventories, materials, and supplies         53,373         46,706           Current portion of capital improvement fund         93,600         —           Workers' compensation escrow fund         2,740         2,736           Other current assets         12,925         18,485           Total current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         Utility plant, at original cost:           In service         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset — environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives	Accounts receivable (net of provision for uncollectible accounts	\$	158,265	172,267
Current portion of capital improvement fund         93,600         —           Workers' compensation escrow fund         2,740         2,736           Other current assets         12,925         18,485           Total current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         ***         ***           Utility plant, at original cost:         ***         ***           In service         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888				
Workers' compensation escrow fund Other current assets         2,740 12,925 18,485           Other current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         Utility plant, at original cost:         2,700,055 2,585,092         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321 86,349         86,349           Total         2,805,376 2,671,441         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513 1,180,021         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863 1,491,420         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322 —         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684 102,824         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784 233         233,758           Other noncurrent assets         784 233         233,758           Other noncurrent assets         1,831,649 1,635,477         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543 1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources         9,117 13,888           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117 13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487 31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575 24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721 61,198			•	46,706
Other current assets         12,925         18,485           Total current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         Utility plant, at original cost:         2,700,055         2,585,092           In service         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset — environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred Outflows relat				
Total current assets         402,894         323,875           Noncurrent assets:         323,875           Utility plant, at original cost:         2,700,055         2,585,092           In service         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred Outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408				
Noncurrent assets:         Utility plant, at original cost:         In service         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         13	Other current assets	-	12,925	18,485
Utility plant, at original cost:         2,700,055         2,585,092           Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441	Total current assets	_	402,894	323,875
In service Under construction         2,700,055 105,321         2,585,092 86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441				
Under construction         105,321         86,349           Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Total         2,805,376         2,671,441           Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset – environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441	*** = = * * * = =			
Less accumulated depreciation         1,239,513         1,180,021           Utility plant, net         1,565,863         1,491,420           Capital improvement fund         91,322         —           Sinking fund, revenue bonds         107,684         102,824           Unamortized bond insurance costs         784         233           Regulatory asset — environmental         27,572         33,758           Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441	Under construction	_	105,321	86,349
Utility plant, net       1,565,863       1,491,420         Capital improvement fund       91,322       —         Sinking fund, revenue bonds       107,684       102,824         Unamortized bond insurance costs       784       233         Regulatory asset – environmental       27,572       33,758         Other noncurrent assets       38,424       7,242         Total noncurrent assets       1,831,649       1,635,477         Total assets       2,234,543       1,959,352         Deferred Outflows of Resources         Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives       9,117       13,888         Unamortized losses on bond refunding       27,487       31,947         Deferred outflows related to pension       24,575       24,408         Deferred outflows related to OPEB       71,721       61,198         Total deferred outflows of resources       132,900       131,441	Total		2,805,376	2,671,441
Capital improvement fund       91,322       —         Sinking fund, revenue bonds       107,684       102,824         Unamortized bond insurance costs       784       233         Regulatory asset – environmental       27,572       33,758         Other noncurrent assets       38,424       7,242         Total noncurrent assets       1,831,649       1,635,477         Total assets       2,234,543       1,959,352         Deferred Outflows of Resources         Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives       9,117       13,888         Unamortized losses on bond refunding       27,487       31,947         Deferred outflows related to pension       24,575       24,408         Deferred outflows related to OPEB       71,721       61,198         Total deferred outflows of resources       132,900       131,441	Less accumulated depreciation	_	1,239,513	1,180,021
Sinking fund, revenue bonds       107,684       102,824         Unamortized bond insurance costs       784       233         Regulatory asset – environmental       27,572       33,758         Other noncurrent assets       38,424       7,242         Total noncurrent assets       1,831,649       1,635,477         Total assets       2,234,543       1,959,352         Deferred Outflows of Resources         Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives       9,117       13,888         Unamortized losses on bond refunding       27,487       31,947         Deferred outflows related to pension       24,575       24,408         Deferred outflows related to OPEB       71,721       61,198         Total deferred outflows of resources       132,900       131,441	Utility plant, net		1,565,863	1,491,420
Sinking fund, revenue bonds       107,684       102,824         Unamortized bond insurance costs       784       233         Regulatory asset – environmental       27,572       33,758         Other noncurrent assets       38,424       7,242         Total noncurrent assets       1,831,649       1,635,477         Total assets       2,234,543       1,959,352         Deferred Outflows of Resources         Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives       9,117       13,888         Unamortized losses on bond refunding       27,487       31,947         Deferred outflows related to pension       24,575       24,408         Deferred outflows related to OPEB       71,721       61,198         Total deferred outflows of resources       132,900       131,441	Capital improvement fund		91,322	_
Regulatory asset – environmental Other noncurrent assets         27,572 33,758 7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649 1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543 1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117 13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487 31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575 24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721 61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900 131,441			•	102,824
Other noncurrent assets         38,424         7,242           Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441	Unamortized bond insurance costs		784	233
Total noncurrent assets         1,831,649         1,635,477           Total assets         2,234,543         1,959,352           Deferred Outflows of Resources           Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives         9,117         13,888           Unamortized losses on bond refunding         27,487         31,947           Deferred outflows related to pension         24,575         24,408           Deferred outflows related to OPEB         71,721         61,198           Total deferred outflows of resources         132,900         131,441	Regulatory asset – environmental		27,572	33,758
Total assets 2,234,543 1,959,352  Deferred Outflows of Resources  Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives 9,117 13,888 Unamortized losses on bond refunding 27,487 31,947 Deferred outflows related to pension 24,575 24,408 Deferred outflows related to OPEB 71,721 61,198  Total deferred outflows of resources 132,900 131,441	Other noncurrent assets	_	38,424	7,242
Deferred Outflows of Resources  Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives 9,117 13,888 Unamortized losses on bond refunding 27,487 31,947 Deferred outflows related to pension 24,575 24,408 Deferred outflows related to OPEB 71,721 61,198  Total deferred outflows of resources 132,900 131,441	Total noncurrent assets	_	1,831,649	1,635,477
Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives Unamortized losses on bond refunding 27,487 Deferred outflows related to pension 24,575 Deferred outflows related to OPEB Total deferred outflows of resources  9,117 13,888 27,487 31,947 24,408 71,721 61,198	Total assets	_	2,234,543	1,959,352
Unamortized losses on bond refunding27,48731,947Deferred outflows related to pension24,57524,408Deferred outflows related to OPEB71,72161,198Total deferred outflows of resources132,900131,441	Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Unamortized losses on bond refunding27,48731,947Deferred outflows related to pension24,57524,408Deferred outflows related to OPEB71,72161,198Total deferred outflows of resources132,900131,441	Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives		9.117	13.888
Deferred outflows related to pension24,57524,408Deferred outflows related to OPEB71,72161,198Total deferred outflows of resources132,900131,441			•	
Deferred outflows related to OPEB 71,721 61,198  Total deferred outflows of resources 132,900 131,441	<u> </u>			
		_		
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources \$ 2,367,443 2,090,793	Total deferred outflows of resources	_	132,900	131,441
	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$	2,367,443	2,090,793

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# **Balance Sheets**

August 31, 2021 and 2020

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Liabilities	_	2021	2020
Current liabilities: Current portion of revenue bonds Accounts payable Current portion of long-term liabilities Customer deposits Other current liabilities Accrued accounts: Interest, taxes, and wages Distribution to the City	\$	65,417 79,928 5,552 1,659 35,363 14,751 3,000	63,103 69,657 6,463 2,282 31,088 14,115 3,000
Total current liabilities	-	205,670	189,708
Noncurrent liabilities: Long-term revenue bonds Other noncurrent liabilities Net pension liability Net OPEB liability	_	1,122,609 51,681 138,216 201,588	936,721 63,395 237,562 248,209
Total noncurrent liabilities	_	1,514,094	1,485,887
Total liabilities		1,719,764	1,675,595
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred inflows related to gain on bond refunding Deferred inflows related to pension Deferred inflows related to OPEB	_	181 94,514 102,885	28,147 91,524
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	197,580	119,671
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	_	1,917,344	1,795,266
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets Restricted (debt service) Restricted (workers' compensation) Unrestricted	_	590,246 107,684 2,740 (250,571)	523,543 102,824 2,736 (333,576)
Total net position	_	450,099	295,527
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$ _	2,367,443	2,090,793

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Statements of Revenues and Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	2021	2020
Operating revenues:		
Gas revenues:	02 400	24 500
Nonheating \$ Gas transport service	23,122 67,907	21,599 62,846
Heating	549,982	531,436
Provision for uncollectible accounts	(16,261)	(44,088)
Total gas revenues	624,750	571,793
Appliance and other revenues	6,019	6,190
Other operating revenues	15,978	6,954
Total operating revenues	646,747	584,937
Operating expenses:		
Natural gas	163,892	146,754
Gas processing	23,297	24,316
Field operations	79,901	76,865
Collection and account management Customer services	13,378 13,903	12,408 13,686
Marketing	4,128	3,999
Administrative and general	62,030	67,355
Pensions	(3,146)	19,473
Other postemployment benefits	(902)	10,862
Taxes	8,894	8,957
Total operating expenses before depreciation	365,375	384,675
Depreciation	68,668	64,161
Total operating expenses	434,043	448,836
Operating income	212,704	136,101
Interest and other income	1,322	5,594
Income before interest expense	214,026	141,695
Interest expense:		
Long-term debt	48,475	43,552
Other	(4,608)	(5,962)
Allowance for funds used during construction	(2,413)	(1,860)
Total interest expense	41,454	35,730
Distribution to the City of Philadelphia	(18,000)	(18,000)
Excess of revenues over expenses	154,572	87,965
Net position, beginning of year	295,527	207,562
Net position, end of year \$	450,099	295,527

PHILADELPHIA GAS WORKS
(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Statements of Cash Flows

# Years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

		2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from customers	\$	644,303	633,700
Payments to suppliers		(337,382)	(352,832)
Payments to employees		(134,589)	(130,485)
Claims paid Other receipts		(1,845)	(2,091)
·	_	14,248	37,500
Net cash provided by operating activities	_	184,735	185,792
Cash flows from operating activities:		440	(700)
Income (loss) from nonutility operations Interest and fees		113 (1,409)	(706) 849
Distribution to the City of Philadelphia		(18,000)	(18,000)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	_	(19,296)	(17,857)
, , , , ,	_	(19,290)	(17,657)
Cash flows from investment activities: Sinking fund reserve deposits		(5,860)	(2,815)
Sinking fund reserve withdrawls		1,000	6,500
Capital improvement fund deposits		(240,004)	(725)
Capital improvement fund withdrawals		55,081	69,359
Interest income / capital gain from short-term investments		185	2,190
Interest income / capital gain on capital improvement fund		101	914
Interest income / capital gain on sinking fund	_	922	3,197
Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities	_	(188,575)	78,620
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Redemption, refunding or defeasance of long-term debt		(57,080)	_
Proceeds from long-term debt issued Premium from long-term debt issued		253,925 53,408	_
Long-term debt issuance costs		(3,038)	
Purchases of capital assets		(143,111)	(104,111)
Principal paid on long-term debt		(49,825)	(52,870)
Interest paid on long-term debt		(47,558)	(43,312)
Other	_	2,413	1,860
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	_	9,134	(198,433)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(14,002)	48,122
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	_	172,267	124,145
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	158,265	172,267
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Operating income	\$	212,704	136,101
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		00.000	C4 4C4
Depreciation and amortization expense Provision for uncollectible accounts		68,668 16,261	64,161 44,088
Change in assets and liabilities:		10,201	44,000
Receivables, net		(14,571)	(41,805)
Gas inventories, materials, and supplies		(6,667)	4,985
Other current assets		5,559	(342)
Other assets and deferred outflows of resources		(30,914)	18,590
Accounts payable		10,271	2,127
Customer deposits Other current liabilities		(623) 3,365	(808) 25,060
Accrued accounts		3,365 635	25,060 1,709
Other liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net OPEB and pension liabilities		(79,953)	(68,074)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	184,735	185,792
			<del></del>

# PHILADELPHIA GAS WORKS OPEB TRUST

(A Fiduciary Fund of the Philadelphia Gas Works)

# Statements of Fiduciary Net Position

# Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	 2020	2019
Assets: Cash and cash equivalents Accrued interest income	\$ 75 102	79 78
Total cash and accrued income	177	157
Investments, at fair value: Mutual funds Fixed income	 292,581 13,364	233,857 11,406
Total investments	 305,945	245,263
Total assets	306,122	245,420
Liabilities: Accrued expenses Pending cash	 18 25	32 27
Total liabilities	 43	59
Net position held in trust for other postemployment benefits	\$ 306,079	245,361

## PHILADELPHIA GAS WORKS OPEB TRUST

(A Fiduciary Fund of the Philadelphia Gas Works)

## Statements of Revenues and Expenses and Changes in Net Position

# Years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	2020	2019
Additions:		
Contributions:	40.500	40.500
Philadelphia Gas Works – contribution to OPEB Trust \$	18,500	18,500
Philadelphia Gas Works – benefits paid Investment income:	27,636	28,845
Interest and dividend income	4,706	4,837
Net appreciation in the fair value of investments	37,668	37,708
Less: Investment management expenses	(116)	(102)
Total investment income	42,258	42,443
Total additions	88,394	89,788
Deductions:		
Benefits paid	27,636	28,845
Administrative expenses and bank fees	40	37
Total deductions	27,676	28,882
Change in net assets	60,718	60,906
Net position held in trust for other postemployment		
benefits – beginning of year	245,361	184,455
Net position held in trust by plan for other postemployment		
benefits – end of year \$	306,079	245,361

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting methods employed by the Philadelphia Gas Works (the Company or PGW) are in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP) and are in conformity with City of Philadelphia (the City) reporting requirements.

Philadelphia Gas Works' fiduciary activities are accounted for using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. Assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position are accounted for in a fiduciary fund with investments recorded at fair value and benefits paid directly from its general resources on a pay-as-you-go basis.

As described in note 2, the Company is accounted for as a component unit of the City, and consequently follows accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) as they apply to business type activities. Under the Regulated Operations guidance within GASB Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements (GASB 62), assets or liabilities may be created by certain actions of regulatory bodies.

The principal accounting policies within this framework are described as follows:

### (a) Regulation

Pursuant to the passage of the Pennsylvania Natural Gas Choice and Competition Act (the Act), the Company came under the regulatory jurisdiction of the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission (PUC). Under the PUC's jurisdiction, the Company filed a restructuring plan, which among other things, provided for an unbundled tariff permitting customer choice of the commodity supplier. Under the Act, the PUC is required to follow the same ratemaking methodology and requirements that were previously applicable to the Philadelphia Gas Commission (PGC) when determining the Company's revenue requirements and approving overall rates and tariffs. Tariff Rates are designed to maintain revenue neutrality and the Tariff Rules and Regulations are designed to comport with the Pennsylvania Public Utility Code. For additional information related to PGW's tariff and base rates, see note 1(d) Base Rates.

The PGC continues to approve the Company's Operating Budget and review its Capital Budget. The Company's Capital Budget must be approved by City Council.

## (b) Operating Budget

On May 6, 2021, PGW filed a proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Operating Budget with the PGC. The PGC Hearing Examiners conducted Informal Discovery (ID) sessions on May 19, 2021 and 26, 2021. On June 30, 2021 a public hearing was convened via Zoom, due to the COVID-19 pandemic and related government shutdown orders. On July 23, 2021, a recommended decision was rendered by the Hearing Examiners, which proposed adjustments to the Operating Budget as filed. On August 10, 2021, the PGC approved, with adjustments, PGW's FY 2022 Operating Budget. PGW filed a Compliance Budget with the PGC on August 19, 2021.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

On April 22, 2020, PGW filed a proposed FY 2021 Operating Budget with the PGC. The PGC Hearing Examiners conducted ID sessions on May 18, 2020 and on June 8, 2020. On June 24, 2020 a public hearing was convened via Zoom, due to the COVID-19 pandemic and related government shutdown orders. On July 22, 2020, a recommended decision was rendered by the Hearing Examiners, which proposed adjustments to the Operating Budget as filed. On August 11, 2020, the PGC approved, with adjustments, PGW's FY 2021 Operating Budget. PGW filed a Compliance Budget with the PGC on August 20, 2020.

### (c) Capital Budget

On January 4, 2021, PGW filed with the PGC its proposed FY 2022 Capital Budget in the amount of \$150.3 million. After a due diligence review and related ID process on January 26, 2021, a public hearing was held on February 25, 2021. The PGC's review culminated in the endorsement at a public hearing on April 13, 2021 of an FY 2022 Capital Budget in an amount not to exceed \$147.5 million. The endorsed budget was approved by City Council on June 17, 2021 and signed by the Mayor on July 15, 2021. On June 17, 2021, PGW filed a request to the PGC to amend the FY 2022 Capital Budget to reauthorize three projects in the FY 2020 Capital Budget to extend the two-year lifespan to complete the projects. On October 12, 2021, the PGC approved PGW's request to amend the FY 2022 Capital Budget for the reauthorization of the three projects in the FY 2020 Capital Budget. PGW is awaiting final approval by City Council and Mayor.

On January 2, 2020, PGW filed with the PGC its proposed FY 2021 Capital Budget in the amount of \$283.6 million. After a due diligence review and related ID process on January 16, 2020, a public hearing was held on February 19, 2020. The PGC's review culminated in the endorsement at a public hearing on April 21, 2020 of an FY 2021 Capital Budget in an amount not to exceed \$213.4 million. The endorsed budget was approved by City Council on June 18, 2020 and signed by the Mayor on June 26, 2020. Subsequent to its approval, PGW filed a request to the PGC to amend the FY 2021 Capital Budget to reauthorize seven projects in the FY 2019 Capital Budget to extend the two-year lifespan to complete the projects. Reauthorization request of seven projects in the amount of \$3.4 million was approved by the City Council on June 17, 2021 and signed by the Mayor on July 15, 2021.

## (d) Base Rates

On February 28, 2020, PGW filed for an increase in its distribution base rates with the PUC. The filing sought a general rate increase calculated to produce \$70.0 million, or 10.5%, in additional annual operating revenues based upon a twenty-year normal weather assumption. The filing also requested to increase the fixed monthly customer charge component, as well as the volumetric delivery charge component of base rates.

On August 26, 2020, PGW filed a Joint Petition for Partial Settlement (Settlement Agreement) in which all rate case parties joined or did not oppose, except the Environmental Stakeholders group that opposed PGW's rate increase request. The Settlement Agreement provided PGW with a general rate increase of \$35.0 million in annual operating revenues in three increments: \$10.0 million for service rendered on or after January 1, 2021; \$10.0 million for service rendered on or after July 1, 2021; and \$15.0 million for service rendered on or after on January 1, 2022. Settlement agreements with reduced revenue requirements are typical in PUC base rate proceedings and are the product of compromise between the parties' diverse interests. The PUC has indicated that settlement results are often

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

preferable to those achieved at the conclusion of a fully litigated proceeding. On November 19, 2020, the PUC entered its Order and Opinion in the case, which granted the exceptions filed by the Commission's Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement (I&E), the Office of Consumer Advocate (OCA), the Office of Small Business Advocate (OSBA), the Philadelphia Industrial and Commercial Gas Users Group (PICGUG), and PGW; modified the Administrative Law Judge's (ALJ) recommended decision regarding the settled and litigated issues; and approved the Joint Petition for Partial Settlement, in its entirety, without modification. The new rates approved by the Settlement Agreement became effective on January 1, 2021.

On February 27, 2017, PGW filed for an increase in its distribution base rates with the PUC. The filing sought a general rate increase calculated to produce \$70.0 million, or 11.6%, in additional annual operating revenues based upon a ten-year normal weather assumption. The filing also requested to increase the fixed monthly customer charge component, as well as the volumetric delivery charge component of base rates.

On July 21, 2017, PGW filed a Joint Petition for Partial Settlement (Settlement Agreement) of the matter for settlement of all but two issues in the case (neither of which directly concerned PGW's revenue request). The Settlement Agreement provided PGW with a general rate increase of \$42.0 million in annual operating revenues calculated using a twenty-year normal weather assumption. On November 8, 2017, the PUC entered its Order and Opinion in the case, which approved the Settlement Agreement without modification and found in favor of PGW on the two nonsettled issues. Thereafter, PGW made its Compliance Tariff filing on November 14, 2017. The new rates approved by the Settlement Agreement became effective on December 1, 2017.

### (e) Weather Normalization Adjustment Clause

The Weather Normalization Adjustment (WNA) Clause was approved by the PUC. The purpose of the WNA Clause is to neutralize the impact of weather on the Company's revenues. This allows the Company to achieve the recovery of appropriate costs as authorized by the PUC. The WNA Clause results in neither a rate increase nor a rate decrease but acts as a billing adjustment. The main benefits of the WNA Clause are the stabilization of cash flow and the reduction of the need for short-term borrowing from year to year. The WNA Clause adjustment is applied to customer invoices rendered during the period of October 1 through May 31 of each year for each billing cycle. The WNA Clause adjustment for the year ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 was an increase in billings of \$11.8 million and \$10.8 million, respectively.

#### (f) Gas Cost Rate

The Company's single greatest operating expense is the cost of natural gas. The rate charged to the Company's customers to recover these costs is called the GCR. The GCR reflects the increases or decreases in natural gas costs and other applicable GCR costs. This GCR mechanism provides the flexibility to rapidly reflect current conditions without the time delay inherent in full base rate alteration. The intent is to achieve an annual balance between the costs incurred for fuel and their pass-through to customers.

At the end of the fiscal year, costs recovered through the GCR and surcharges are compared to the actual cost of fuel and other applicable costs. Customers are then credited or charged for the over

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

recovery or under recovery of costs. The GCR and surcharges charge or credit may be updated quarterly or in the subsequent fiscal year to reflect the under recovery or over recovery. Changes in the GCR impact the reported amounts of gas revenues but do not affect operating income or net income because they are passed through to the customer without markup. At August 31, 2021, approximately \$25.8 million was recorded in other current liabilities for the over recovery of the GCR and surcharges. At August 31, 2020, approximately \$20.2 million was recorded in other current liabilities for the over recovery of the GCR and surcharges. The GCR comprises the purchased gas costs plus the gas adjustment charge minus the interruptible revenue credit.

### **GCR Effective Dates and Rates**

(Amounts in U.S. dollars)

Effective date	 GCR rate per Mcf*	Change
December 1, 2021	\$ 6.0100	1.1355
September 1, 2021	4.8745	1.3045
June 1, 2021	3.5700	0.1013
March 1, 2021	3.4687	(0.3797)
December 1, 2020	3.8484	0.4377
September 1, 2020	3.4107	(0.2017)
June 1, 2020	3.6124	(0.2885)
March 1, 2020	3.9009	(0.8166)
December 1, 2019	4.7175	0.1145
September 1, 2019	4.6030	4.6030

## (g) Utility Plant

Utility plant is stated at original cost. The cost of additions, replacements, and betterments of units of property is capitalized and included in the utility plant accounts in the balance sheets. The cost of property sold or retired is removed from the utility plant accounts and accumulated depreciation. Normal repairs, maintenance, the cost of minor property items, and expenses associated with retirements are charged to operating expenses as incurred.

In a previous rate order, the PGC disallowed the accrual of the net negative salvage component in depreciation. Cost of removal in the amounts of \$4.9 million and \$5.1 million was charged to expense as incurred in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively, and is included in depreciation in the statements of revenues and expenses and changes in net position. Depreciation is calculated on an asset-by-asset basis on the estimated useful lives of plant and equipment on a straight-line method. The composite rate for both FY 2021 and FY 2020 was 2.1%. The composite rates are supported by a depreciation

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

study of utility plant as of August 2020. The effective composite depreciation rates, as a percentage of cost, for FY 2021 were as follows:

Production plant	1.52 %
Transmission, distribution, and storage	1.96
General plant	3.37

The most recent depreciation study was completed in FY 2020 for the plant activity subsequent to the last depreciation study and through FY 2019. It is anticipated that PGW will complete the next depreciation study in FY 2025 for the plant activity subsequent to the last depreciation study and through FY 2024.

Allowance for Funds Used During Construction (AFUDC) is an estimate of the cost of funds used for construction purposes. The AFUDC, as calculated on borrowed funds, reduces interest expense. The AFUDC rate applied to construction work in progress was 4.63% and 4.95% in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively.

The following is a summary of utility plant activity for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	_	August 31, 2021					
		Beginning	Additions	Retirements	Ending		
	_	balance	and transfers	and transfers	balance		
Capital assets not being depreciated:							
Land	\$	5,595	_	_	5,595		
Under construction	_	86,349	138,504	(119,532)	105,321		
Total capital assets not							
being depreciated	_	91,944	138,504	(119,532)	110,916		
Other capital assets:							
Distribution and collection systems		2,016,211	98,430	(4,569)	2,110,072		
Buildings and equipment	_	563,286	21,102		584,388		
Total other capital assets	_	2,579,497	119,532	(4,569)	2,694,460		
Less accumulated depreciation for:							
Distribution and collection systems		(947,250)	(41,241)	(2,640)	(991,131)		
Buildings and equipment	_	(232,771)	(14,962)	(649)	(248,382)		
Total accumulated							
depreciation	_	(1,180,021)	(56,203)	(3,289)	(1,239,513)		
Utility plant, net	\$_	1,491,420	201,833	(127,390)	1,565,863		

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

\* Cost of removal of approximately \$4.9 million was charged to depreciation as incurred in FY 2021 and is not included in accumulated depreciation.

	_	August 31, 2020					
	_	Beginning balance	Additions and transfers	Retirements and transfers	Ending balance		
Capital assets not being depreciated:	\$	5.595	_	_	5,595		
Under construction	· _	87,826	99,336	(100,813)	86,349		
Total capital assets not being depreciated	_	93,421	99,336	(100,813)	91,944		
Other capital assets: Distribution and collection systems Buildings and equipment	_	1,925,218 556,160	93,686 7,126	(2,693)	2,016,211 563,286		
Total other capital assets	_	2,481,378	100,812	(2,693)	2,579,497		
Less accumulated depreciation for: Distribution and collection systems Buildings and equipment	_	(905,390) (217,939)	(39,771) (14,329)	(2,089) (503)	(947,250) (232,771)		
Total accumulated depreciation	_	(1,123,329)	(54,100)	(2,592)	(1,180,021)		
Utility plant, net	\$_	1,451,470	146,048	(106,098)	1,491,420		

<sup>\*</sup> Cost of removal of approximately \$5.1 million was charged to depreciation as incurred in FY 2020 and is not included in accumulated depreciation.

### (h) Revenue Recognition

The Company is primarily a natural gas distribution company. Operating revenues include revenues from the sale of natural gas to residential, commercial, and industrial heating and non-heating customers. The Company also provides natural gas transportation services on behalf of outside natural gas providers. Appliance and other revenues primarily consist of revenue from the Company's parts and labor repair program. Revenue from this program is recognized on a monthly basis for the life of the individual parts and labor plans. Additional revenue is generated from collection fees, reconnection charges, and bulk liquefied natural gas sales contracts. Other operating revenues primarily consist of finance charges assessed on delinquent accounts.

In 2012, Act 11 was enacted by the Pennsylvania Legislature, which permitted public utilities to file a request with the PUC for the implementation of a Distribution System Improvement Charge (DSIC). A DSIC permits natural gas distribution companies to recover the costs related to main and service replacement not already recovered in base rates. This legislation provides utility companies with a supplemental recovery mechanism for costs related to incremental/accelerated distribution system repair, improvement, and replacement. Act 11 permits gas utilities to recover 5.0% of their nongas

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

revenues via the recovery mechanism and permits greater percentage increases if the PUC approves. The Company started billing customers a DSIC surcharge as of July 1, 2013. On September 1, 2015, PGW proposed an increase in the DSIC from 5.0% to 7.5% of distribution revenues and to levelize and annualize the DSIC. The PUC issued an Order and Opinion granting PGW's request to increase its DSIC to 7.5% on January 28, 2016 which went into effect on February 1, 2016. In FY 2021 and FY 2020, the Company billed customers \$34.6 million and \$31.8 million for the DSIC surcharge, respectively. The DSIC surcharge is fully reconcilable on a calendar year basis.

The Company bills customers for the cost of natural gas and the related costs incurred through the processing, distribution, and delivery of natural gas to residential, commercial, and industrial heating and non-heating customers.

Revenues include amounts related to gas that has been used by customers but has not yet been billed. Revenues are recognized as gas is distributed. Estimated revenues from gas distributed and unbilled, less estimated uncollectible amounts are accrued and included in operating revenues on the statements of revenues and expenses and changes in net position and were \$8.0 million and \$7.8 million for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

## (i) Operating Expenses

The Company recognizes costs incurred as part of the Company's regular business activities on the statements of revenues and expenses and changes in net position as operating expenses. These costs include field operations, marketing, gas processing, and other similar costs.

Costs incurred that do not involve normal business operations are recognized as nonoperating expenses.

### (j) Provision for Uncollectible Accounts

The Company estimates its accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts based on a financial analysis and a collectibility study performed as of the fiscal year end. For FY 2021 and FY 2020, management has provided an accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts in excess of the collectibility study results based on its analysis of historical aging data. The actual results of the Company's collection efforts could differ significantly from the Company's estimate.

Due to the seasonal nature of the business, the Company carries credit balances in accounts receivable primarily as a result of prepayment by budget customers. Credit balances of \$18.3 million and \$17.2 million as of August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, have been reclassified to accounts payable.

Since March 2020, PGW has followed the PUC moratorium on shutting off gas services to customers who otherwise would be eligible for shutoff. PGW's management considers that it is likely that the impact of COVID-19 on PGW, its operations and financial position will continue to change as circumstances and events evolve. The duration, severity, and degree of the impact of COVID-19 is difficult to forecast due to the dynamic nature of the pandemic, including uncertainty about any potential "spikes" or "wave(s)" still to come in the disease and the potential public health impacts of the interplay of COVID-19 with annual influenza strains. To date the impact of COVID-19 to PGW has been minimal

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

and PGW believes that it may be some time before it is able to determine the full long-term impact of COVID-19 on PGW's business operations.

### (k) Gas Inventories, Materials, and Supplies

Gas inventories, materials, and supplies, consisting primarily of fuel stock, gas stored to meet peak demand requirements, and spare parts, are stated at average cost at August 31, 2021 and 2020, as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

 2021	2020
\$ 40,763	35,898
 12,610	10,808
\$ 53,373	46,706
<u> </u>	\$ 40,763 12,610

### (I) Unamortized Bond Insurance Costs, Debt Discount, and Premium

Discounts or premiums and bond insurance costs arising from the sale of revenue bonds are amortized using the interest method over the term of the related bond issue. Other costs of bond issuance are expensed as incurred.

#### (m) Unamortized Losses on Bond Refunding

Gains and losses on bond refunding are recorded as deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources, respectively, and amortized, using the interest method, to interest expense over the shorter of the life of the refunding bond issue or the remaining original amortization period.

### (n) Pensions and Postemployment Benefits

As described in note 10, the City sponsors a single employer defined benefit pension plan, the Philadelphia Gas Works Pension Plan (the Pension Plan) to provide pension benefits for certain current and former PGW employees and their beneficiaries. As described in note 11, PGW sponsors a single employer defined benefit healthcare plan, the Philadelphia Gas Works OPEB Plan (the OPEB Plan), to provide postemployment healthcare and life insurance benefits to substantially all current and former PGW employees and their beneficiaries.

In May 2010, the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission (PUC) approved a surcharge proposed by PGW to fund its OPEB liability resulting in charges to customer bills of \$16.0 million annually, and required PGW to use that \$16.0 million and an additional \$2.5 million of its resources to contribute \$18.5 million to the Trust in each of the years 2011 through 2015. The Trust, which is irrevocable, was established on July 13, 2010 to receive these and other contributions from PGW. In July 2015, the PUC approved the continuance of the OPEB surcharge beyond August 31, 2015. The Trust is managed by five Trustees, consisting of the City of Philadelphia Director of Finance; the Chief Finance Officer of PGW; the Vice President of Human Resources of PGW; the Chair of the Finance Committee of the Philadelphia Facilities Management Corporation Board (PFMC), which serves as the Board of Directors for PGW; and the President of the Union, representing the majority of PGW's bargaining unit employees. The Trust exists to accumulate assets for the Plan, and the Trust does not independently

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

have the capacity to raise funds. Responsibility for determining and funding the benefits rests with PGW management.

For purposes of measuring the net pension and OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Pension and OPEB Plans, and the Pension and OPEB Plans expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Pension Plan and OPEB Plan, and additions to or deductions from the Pension and OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position are determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Pension and OPEB Plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. With the exception of deferred outflows of resources related to employer contributions made after the measurement date, deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to the Pension and OPEB Plans are amortized over a closed five-year period or the average remaining service life of employees in the pension plan. Deferred outflows of resources related to employer contributions made after the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net liability in the next fiscal year.

### (o) Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the financial statement measurement date. The fair value hierarchy categorizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three levels as follows:

- Level 1 quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 quoted prices other than those included within Level 1 and other inputs that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 pricing inputs are unobservable for the asset or liability and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity or involvement.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3. When the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level that is significant to the entire measurement.

The categorization of a financial instrument within the hierarchy is based upon pricing transparency and is not necessarily an indication of the Company's perceived risk of that instrument.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for investments measured at fair value:

• U.S. government obligations – The fair value of government obligations are based on institutional bond quotes and evaluations based on various market and industry inputs and are primarily considered Level 1 inputs.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

- U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities The fair value of government agencies and instrumentalities are based on institutional bond quotes and evaluations based on various market and industry inputs and are primarily considered Level 2 inputs.
- Corporate obligations The fair value of corporate bonds are based on institutional bond quotes and evaluations based on various market and industry inputs and are primarily considered Level 2 inputs.
- Foreign issues The fair value of foreign bonds are based on institutional bond quotes and evaluations based on various market and industry inputs and are primarily considered Level 2 inputs.

### (p) Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Short-Term Investments

For the purpose of reporting cash and cash equivalents, all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents, except those held for long-term purposes in the Sinking Fund Reserve, Workers' Compensation Escrow Fund, and Capital Improvement Fund as described in note 3.

### (q) Reserve for Injuries and Damages

The Company is principally insured through insurance carriers. However, the Company is required to cover settlement of claims, which are excluded under the provisions of such insurance policies. An estimated liability has been established, in accordance with PGC regulations, for settlements to be paid by the Company in the next fiscal year.

Estimated losses from claims for occurrences not covered by insurance, which will not be paid in the next fiscal year, have been accrued. Such liabilities have been established based upon Company history and consultation with counsel. Such expenses are expected to be recovered through future rates. Reductions to the reserve are made as claims are settled.

### (r) Segment Information

All of the Company's assets and operations are employed in only one segment, local transportation, and distribution of natural gas in the City.

### (s) Pollution Remediation

The Company estimates its pollution remediation obligation using the expected cash flow method, in which measurement is based on the outlays expected to be incurred as a sum of probability weighted amounts in a range of possible estimated amounts. The Company's liability is based on a combination of internal and external cost estimates for the specific remediation activities agreed to as part of Pennsylvania Act 2, Land Recycling and Environmental Remediation Standards Act of 1995 and Pennsylvania Act 32, Storage Tank and Spill Prevention Act of 1989.

Estimated site liabilities are determined based upon existing remediation laws and technologies, specific site consultants' engineering studies, or by extrapolating experience with environmental issues at comparable sites. Estimates may change substantially as additional information becomes available

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

regarding the level of contamination at specific sites, available remediation methods, and changes in price, technology, proposed land use, or applicable regulations.

### (t) Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates in the Company's financial statements include the accumulated provision for uncollectible accounts, the fair value of interest rate swap agreements, the self-insurance liability, and the valuation of net pension and OPEB liabilities.

## (u) Pronouncements Effective in the Current Year

GASB Statement No. 84, Fiduciary Activities (GASB 84), establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. Governments with activities meeting the criteria should present a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. GASB 95 postponed the effective date of GASB 84 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 84 will take effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2019 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). The Company has determined that the PGW OPEB Trust is a fiduciary fund of the Philadelphia Gas Works and a statement of Fiduciary Net Position and a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position has been included as part of PGW's basic financial statements. The Company has also determined that the PGW Pension Retirement Reserve Fund is a fiduciary fund of the City of Philadelphia.

GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interest – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61* (GASB 90), provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. GASB 90 defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. GASB 95 postponed the effective date of GASB 90 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 90 will take effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2019 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). The adoption of GASB 90 did not have an impact on the financial statements of the Philadelphia Gas Works.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

### (v) Pronouncements Effective in Future Years

(i) Effective for the Year Ending August 31, 2022

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* (GASB 87), requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 87 would have taken effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2019 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 87 by eighteen months and the requirements of GASB 87 will now take effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 87 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 89, Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period (GASB 89), establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 89 would have taken effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2019 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 89 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 89 will now take effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 89 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* (GASB 92), establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value measurements, and derivative instruments. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 92 would have taken effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 92 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 92 will now take effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 92 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates* (GASB 93), establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of interbank offered rates (IBORs) in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

IBOR—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates by either (a) changing the reference rate or (b) adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 93 would have taken effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2021). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 93 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 93 will now take effect for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 93 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans (GASB 97), (1) increases consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigates costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhances the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 97 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* (GASB 98), establishes the term "annual comprehensive financial report" and its acronym "ACFR". That new term and acronym replace instances of comprehensive annual financial report and its acronym in generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 98 on its financial statements.

### (ii) Effective for the Year Ending August 31, 2023

GASB Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligation (GASB 91), provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with commitments extended by issuers, arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and related note disclosures. Under this statement, a conduit obligation is defined as a debt instrument where (1) three parties involved, (2) the issuer and the third party obligor are not within the same financial reporting entity, (3) the debt obligation is a not parity bond of the issuer, nor is it cross-collateralized with other debt, (the third party obligor or its agent, not the issuer, receives the proceeds from the debt issuance, (5) the third party obligor, not the issuer, is primary obligated for the payment of all amounts associated with the debt obligation. GASB 91 requires issuers to disclose general information about their conduit debt obligations, organized by type of commitment,

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

including the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the issuers' conduit debt obligations and a description of each type of commitment. As originally scheduled, certain accounting and financial reporting provisions of GASB 91 would have taken effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2020 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2022). GASB 95 postpones the effective date of GASB 91 by twelve months and the requirements of GASB 91 will now take effect for periods beginning after December 15, 2021 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 91 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* (GASB 94), improves financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). A PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period, in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. This Statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). An APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2022 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 94 on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (GASB 96), provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2022 (the Company's fiscal year ending August 31, 2023). The Company is currently evaluating the impact of GASB 96 on its financial statements.

### (2) Ownership and Management and Related-Party Transactions and Balances

The Company is accounted for as a component unit of the City. As of January 1, 1973, under the terms of a two-year agreement automatically extended for successive two-year periods unless canceled upon 90 days' notice by the City, the Company is being managed by the Philadelphia Facilities Management Corporation (PFMC). The agreement, as amended, provides for reimbursement to PFMC of actual costs incurred in managing the Company, not to exceed a total of the prior fiscal year's maximum amount adjusted to reflect the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) All Items Index, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, as most recently published and available to the Director of Finance of the City on March 1 of each such fiscal year. In FY 2021 and FY 2020, the applicable maximum amount was calculated to be \$1.3 million for both fiscal years. The agreement requires the Company to make annual payments of \$18.0 million to the City. In FY 2021 and FY 2020, the Company made the annual payment of \$18.0 million to the City.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The Company engages in various other transactions with the City. The Company provides gas service to the City. Operating revenues include \$7.1 million and \$7.7 million in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively, relating to sales to the City. Net amounts receivable from the City were \$0.6 million and \$0.5 million at August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Water and sewer services and licenses are purchased from the City. Such purchases totaled \$1.8 million and \$1.5 million in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively.

Certain activities of the PGC are paid for by the Company. Such payments totaled \$0.9 million in both FY 2021 and FY 2020.

### (3) Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Short-Term Investments

### (a) Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Short-Term Investments

Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of bank deposits, money market accounts, and investments purchased through various brokerage relationships. Bank balances of such deposits, accounts, and investments at August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 were \$158.2 million and \$172.1 million, respectively. Book balances of such deposits and accounts at August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 were \$158.3 million and \$172.3 million, respectively. Short-term investments with a carrying amount (at fair value) of \$74.7 million and \$141.2 million at August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, respectively, are included in the balances presented above. Federal depository insurance on these balances at August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 was \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million, respectively. The remaining balances are not insured. Investments are primarily in money market accounts, U.S. Treasury bills, U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities, and corporate obligations (short-term investments).

The highest balance of short-term investments during FY 2021 and FY 2020 was \$225.0 million and \$226.1 million, respectively.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements August 31, 2021 and 2020

The following is a schedule that details the Company's short-term investments (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	August 31, 2021				
			Weighted		
			average	• "	5.0
Investment town	_	a	maturity	Credit	Rating
Investment type		air value	(years)	rating	agency
U.S. government obligations:					
U.S. Treasury bills	\$	24,998	0.8786	*	*
U.S. government agencies and					
instrumentalities:					
Federal Home Loan Mortgage					
Corporation medium discount notes		5,000	0.1639	*	*
Total fair value of					
U.S. government securities		29,998			
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Bank China Ltd Hong Kong Brh CP		2,999	0.0175	*	*
DnbAsa Disc Coml paper 4 2 CP		3,999	0.0191	*	*
First Abu Dhabi Bk P J S C CP		3,000	0.0065	*	*
Ing US Funding LLC CP		2,999	0.0219	*	*
Kookmin Bk Ny Brh Disc Comml CP		2,998	0.0346	*	*
Korea Dev N Y Brh Disc Coml CP		3,999	0.0197	*	*
Lloyds Bk Corporate Mkts Plc CP		3,000	0.0072	*	*
Maybank Singapore Ltd Disc CP		3,499	0.0253	*	*
Societe Generale 4 A2 Disc CP		4,000	0.0160	*	*
Midfirst Bk Okla City CD		4,000	0.0025	*	*
Mizrahi Tefahot Bk Ltd CD		5,000	0.0147	*	*
Total cash and cash equivalents		39,493			
Other:					
Federal Fund 30 – Mutual Fund		5,256	_	*	*
Total fair value of investments,					
including cash deposits	\$	74,747			

Portfolio weighted modified duration

<sup>\*</sup> The credit of this investment is unrated.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2020				
Investment type	_	Fair value	Weighted average maturity (years)	Credit rating	Rating agency
U.S. government obligations:					
U.S. Treasury bills	\$_	41,988	_	*	*
Total U.S. government obligations	_	41,988			
U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities:  Federal Home Loan Mortgage  Corporation medium discount notes Federal National Mortgage Association Federal Home Loan Bank bonds		14,996 7,997 28,993	_ _ _	* * *	* * *
Total U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities	_	51,986			
Total fair value of U.S. government securities	_	93,974			
Cash and cash equivalents:		4.000		<b>.</b>	
Agricultural Bank CP		4,999	_	*	*
Banco Del Esta De Chle CP Banco Santander Sa CP		3,999	_	*	*
China Construction Bk CP		4,998 4,999	_	*	*
First Abu Dhabi Bank CP		5,496	_	*	*
Industrial Com Bnk Chn CP		5,499	_	*	*
Lloyds Bank Corporate CP		4,998		*	*
Malayan Banking Berhad CP		1,999	_	*	*
Sumitomo Mitsui Trst CP		5,000	_	*	*
Total cash and cash equivalents	-	41,987			
Other:					
Federal Fund 30 – Mutual Fund	_	5,256	_	*	*
Total fair value of investments, including cash deposits	\$_	141,217			

Portfolio weighted modified duration

<sup>\*</sup> The credit of this investment is unrated.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The following table is a schedule that details the fair value hierarchy of the Company's short-term investments (thousands of U.S. dollars):

		August 31, 2021					
		Total	_				
Investment type	fa	ir value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
U.S. government obligations:							
U.S. Treasury bills	\$	24,998	24,998				
U.S. government agencies and			_		_		
instrumentalities:							
Federal Home Loan Mortgage							
Corporation medium discount notes		5,000		5,000			
Total fair value of U.S. government							
securities		29,998	24,998	5,000			
Cash and cash equivalents:							
Bank China Ltd Hong Kong Brh CP		2,999	2,999	_	_		
DnbAsa Disc Coml paper 4 2 CP		3,999	3,999	_	_		
First Abu Dhabi Bk P J S C CP		3,000	3,000	_	_		
Ing US Funding LLC CP		2,999	2,999	_	_		
Kookmin Bk Ny Brh Disc Comml CP		2,998	2,998	_	_		
Korea Dev N Y Brh Disc Coml CP		3,999	3,999	_	_		
Lloyds Bk Corporate Mkts Plc CP		3,000	3,000	_	_		
Maybank Singapore Ltd Disc CP		3,499	3,499	_	_		
Societe Generale 4 A2 Disc CP		4,000	4,000	_	_		
Midfirst Bk Okla City CD		4,000	4,000	_	_		
Mizrahi Tefahot Bk Ltd CD		5,000	5,000				
Total cash and cash equivalents		39,493	39,493				
Other:							
Federal Fund 30 Mutual Fund		5,256	5,256				
Total fair value of investments,							
including cash deposits	\$	74,747	69,747	5,000			

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2020					
Investment type	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
	1411 74140			2010.0		
U.S. government obligations: U.S. Treasury bills \$	44 000	44 000				
U.S. Treasury bills \$	41,988	41,988				
Total U.S. government obligations	41,988	41,988	<u> </u>			
U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities:						
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation medium discount notes	14,996	_	14,996	_		
Federal National Mortgage Association	7,997	_	7,997	_		
Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds	28,993	_	28,993	_		
Total U.S. government agencies						
and instrumentalities	51,986		51,986			
Total fair value of U.S. government						
securities	93,974	41,988	51,986			
Cash and cash equivalents:						
Agricultural Bank CP	4,999	4,999	_	_		
Banco Del Esta De Chle C P	3,999	3,999	_	_		
Banco Santander Sa C P	4,998	4,998	_	_		
China Construction Bk C P	4,999	4,999	_	_		
First Abu Dhabi Bank C P	5,496	5,496	_	_		
Industrial Com Bnk Chn C P	5,499	5,499	_	_		
Lloyds Bank Corporate C P	4,998	4,998	_	_		
Malayan Banking Berhad C P	1,999	1,999	_	_		
Sumitomo Mitsui Trst C P	5,000	5,000				
Total cash and cash equivalents	41,987	41,987				
Other:						
Federal Fund 30 Mutual Fund	5,256	5,256				
Total fair value of investments,						
including cash deposits \$	141,217	89,231	51,986	_		

## (b) Sinking Fund Reserve, Workers' Compensation Escrow Fund, and Capital Improvement Fund

The investments in the Company's Sinking Fund Reserve, Capital Improvement Fund and Workers' Compensation Escrow Fund consist primarily of U.S. Treasury and government agency obligations, corporate obligations, municipal obligations, and money market accounts. These investments are maintained by the City or in the Company's name by its agent.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The balance in the Capital Improvement Fund at August 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$184.9 million and \$0.0 million, respectively. Of the 2021 balance, the Company is expected to utilize approximately \$93.6 million in FY 2022. Interest income on these funds, to the extent not drawn, is reflected as an increase in the Capital Improvement Fund and approximated \$0.1 million in FY 2021. There was no interest income on these funds in FY 2020.

The Sinking Fund Reserve is required by bond ordinance to hold an amount equal to the greatest amount of debt service required by bonds secured by the Sinking Fund Reserve in any fiscal year. The balance of the Company's Sinking Fund Reserve at August 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$107.7 million and \$102.8 million, respectively. Interest income on these funds, to the extent not drawn, is reflected as an increase in the Sinking Fund Reserve and approximated \$0.9 million in FY 2021 and \$3.2 million in FY 2020.

Investments are recorded at fair value except for certain money market funds recorded at amortized cost. The adjustment to the market value for the Sinking Fund Reserve and Capital Improvement Fund resulted in losses of \$0.9 million and \$0.4 million in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively.

Pursuant to the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry Bureau of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance policy, the Company has established and maintained a restricted trust account. As of August 31, 2021 and 2020, the trust account balances were \$2.7 million.

The following tables are schedules that detail the Company's investments in the Sinking Fund Reserve (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	August 31, 2021					
			Weighted			
			average maturity	Credit	Rating	
Investment type		Fair value	(years)	rating	agency	
U.S. government obligations:						
U.S. Treasury notes	\$	48,366	1.3899	Aaa/N/A	Moody's/S&P	
U.S. government agencies and						
instrumentalities:						
Federal Home Loan Mortgage						
Corporation medium term notes		6,834	0.8109	Aaa/N/A	Moody's/S&P	
Federal Home Loan Bank bonds		3,750	1.3573	Aaa/AA+	Moody's/S&P	
Federal Farm Credit banks	_	18,960	0.7447	Aaa/AA+	Moody's/S&P	
Total U.S. government agencies						
and instrumentalities	_	29,544				
Total fair value of U.S. government						
securities	_	77,910				

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2021					
		Weighted average				
		maturity	Credit	Rating		
Investment type	Fair value	(years)	rating	agency		
Corporate obligations:						
Chevron Corporation \$	719	0.2061	Aa2/AA-	Moody's/S&P		
Chevron Corporation	410	0.0472	Aa2/AA-	Moody's/S&P		
Cooperat Rabobank Ua Ny	1,556	0.4804	Aa2/A+	Moody's/S&P		
Exxon Mobil Corp	1,724	0.5877	Aa2/AA-	Moody's/S&P		
Total corporate obligations	4,409					
Foreign obligations:						
Shell International Fin	1,765	0.0333	Aa2/A+	Moody's/S&P		
Cash and cash equivalents:						
Australia New Zealand Bkg CP	1,999	0.0371	*	*		
Bank of Montreal CP	1,999	0.0364	*	*		
Bnp Paribas New York Brh 3 A3 CP	1,998	0.0451	*	*		
Citigroup Global Mkts Inc CP	500	0.0074	*	*		
Credit Suisse First Boston N CP	1,999	0.0340	*	*		
Ing US Fdg LLC CP	1,998	0.0595	*	*		
MacQuarie Bank Limited CP	1,999	0.0359	*	*		
Mizuho Bk Ltd New York Brh CP	1,999	0.0357	*	*		
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken CP	1,999	0.0381	*	*		
Societe Generale 4 A2 Disc CP	1,999	0.0317	*	*		
Sumitomo Mitsui Tr Bk Ltd Ny CP	1,000	0.0072	*	*		
Swedbank Ab Disc Comi Paper CP	1,998	0.0544	*	*		
Toyota Mtr Cr Corp CP	1,998	0.0565	*	*		
Money market:						
First American Government Obligations						
Fund Class Z	115	_	*	*		
Total cash and cash equivalents	23,600					
Total fair value of investments,						
including cash deposits \$	107,684					

Portfolio weighted modified duration

<sup>\*</sup> The credit of this investment is unrated.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2020				
Investment type	_	Fair value	Weighted average maturity (years)	Credit rating	Rating agency
U.S. government obligations:					
U.S. Treasury notes	\$	22,663	0.8526	Aaa/N/A	Moody's/S&P
U.S. Treasury bonds		1,998	0.7083	N/A/N/A	Moody's/S&P
U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation medium term notes		14,704	1.6546	Aaa/AA+	Moody's/S&P
Federal Home Loan Bank bonds		12,941	0.9160	Aaa/AA+	Moody's/S&P
Federal Farm Credit banks	_	22,557	1.5536	Aaa/AA+	Moody's/S&P
Total U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities	_	50,202			
Total fair value of U.S. government					
securities	_	74,863			
Corporate obligations:					
Apple Incorporated		2,025	0.2607	Aa1/AA+	Moody's/S&P
Exxon Mobil Corporation		1,121	0.0782	Aa1/AA+	Moody's/S&P
Chevron Corporation		2,035	0.2007	Aa2/AA	Moody's/S&P
Berkshire Hathaway Inc		1,019	0.0766	Aa2/AA	Moody's/S&P
Microsoft Corp	_	1,008	0.0245	Aaa/AAA	Moody's/S&P
Total corporate obligations	_	7,209			
Foreign issues:					
Bank of Montreal MTN		1,287	0.1223	Aa2/A+	Moody's/S&P
Bank of Nova Scotia		1,012	0.0552	Aa2/A+	Moody's/S&P
Canadian Imperial Bank		1,418	0.0918	Aa2/A+	Moody's/S&P
Toronto Dominion MTN		1,012	0.0448	Aa1/AA-	Moody's/S&P
Shell International Fin	_	1,791	0.2839	Aa2/AA-	Moody's/S&P
Total foreign issues	_	6,519			

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2020						
	_		Weighted average				
Investment type		Fair value	maturity (years)	Credit rating	Rating agency		
Cash and cash equivalents:							
Abn Amro Funding USA CP	\$	1,997	0.0869	*	*		
Bank of Montreal CP		1,498	0.0756	*	*		
Collateralized Cp V CP		1,997	0.1047	*	*		
Credit Suisse Ag CP		1,997	0.1035	*	*		
Dnb Bank Asa CP		1,997	0.0869	*	*		
Mufg Bank Ltd Ny Bran CP		1,997	0.0952	*	*		
Sumitomo Mutsui Trust CP		500	0.0066				
Toyota Crdt Canada Inc CP		1,998	0.0782	*	*		
Money market:							
First American Government Obligations							
Fund Class Z	_	254	_	*	*		
Total cash and cash equivalents	_	14,233					
Total fair value of investments,							
including cash deposits	\$_	102,824					

Portfolio weighted modified duration

<sup>\*</sup> The credit of this investment is unrated.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The following tables are schedules that detail the Company's investments in the Capital Improvement Fund (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	August 31, 2021				
Investment type	Fair value	Weighted average maturity (years)	Credit rating	Rating agency	
U.S. government obligations:					
0	\$ 145,916	0.2798	*	*	
U.S. Treasury notes	20,137	0.3333	Aaa/N/A	Moody's/S&P	
Total fair value of U.S. government securities	166,053				
Corporate obligations:					
John Hopkins Health System	1,557	1.7083	Aa2/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Total corporate obligations	1,557				
Municipal issues:					
Franklin Park Boro Go Bonds 2021	220	0.0001	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Univ of Pittburgh Pa Hgr Edu Ref	2,002	0.0107	Aa1/AA+	Moody's/S&P	
Lehigh County PA Auth Wtr Rev Bonds	196	0.0043	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Lower Merion Twp Pa Go Bonds 2015	102	0.0049	Aaa/AAA	Moody's/S&P	
Pennsylvania Hsg Fin Agy Single	200	0.0151	Aa1/AA+	Moody's/S&P	
Bucks Cnty Pa Go Bonds 2015	124	0.0120	Aaa/AAA	Moody's/S&P	
Carlisle Boro Pa Go Bonds 2021	787	0.0882	Aa1/N/A	Moody's/S&P	
Upper Allen Twp Pa Go Bonds 2021	345	0.0424	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Franklin Park Boro Go Bonds 2021	200	0.0258	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Pennsylvania Hsg Fin Agy Single	347	0.0483	Aa1/AA+	Moody's/S&P	
North Wales Pa Wtr Auth Wtr Rev	925	0.1386	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Dauphin Cnty Pa Taxable Go Bonds 2021	425	0.0659	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Dauphin Cnty Pa Taxable Go Bonds 2015	651	0.1008	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Kennett Pa Cons Sch Dist Go Bonds 2018	143	0.0266	N/A/AA	Moody's/S&P	
Pennsylvania Hsg Fin Agy Single	268	0.0546	Aa1/AA+	Moody's/S&P	
Carlisle Boro Pa Go Bonds 2021	866	0.2082	Aa1/N/A	Moody's/S&P	
Total municipal issues	7,801				
Cash and cash equivalents:					
City of San Jose Ca CP	1,000	0.0067	*	*	
Dallas Ft Worth Arpt Tx CP	2,000	0.0012	*	*	
Long Island Pwr Auth Ny CP	2,000	0.0135	*	*	
San Antonio Tx Elec Gas CP	2,500	0.0197	*	*	
San Jose Calif Fing Auth Ca CP	2,000	0.0134	*	*	
Money market:					
First American Government Obligations Fund					
Class Z	11	_	*	*	
Total cash and cash equivalents	9,511				
Total fair value of investments					
including cash deposits	\$ 184,922				

Portfolio weighted modified duration

<sup>\*</sup> The credit of this investment is unrated.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The following is a schedule that details the Company's investments in the Workers' Compensation Escrow Fund (thousands of U.S. dollars):

		August 31, 2021						
Investment type		Fair value	Weighted average maturity (years)	Credit rating	Rating agency			
Money market: Fidelity Government Portfolio – Class I	\$_	2,740	_	Aaa/AAA	Moody's/S&P			
Total fair value of investments including cash deposits	\$_	2,740						
Portfolio weighted modified duration								
* The credit of this investment is unrated.								
			August 3	1, 2020				

	August 31, 2020				
			Weighted		
Investment type		Fair value	average maturity (years)	Credit rating	Rating agency
Money market: Fidelity Government Portfolio – Class I	\$_	2,736	_	Aaa/AAA	Moody's/S&P
Total fair value of investments including cash deposits	\$_	2,736_			

Portfolio weighted modified duration

<sup>\*</sup> The credit of this investment is unrated.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements August 31, 2021 and 2020

The following tables are schedules that detail the fair value hierarchy of the Company's investments in the Sinking Fund Reserve (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	August 31, 2021				
	Total			_	
Investment type	fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
U.S. government obligations:					
U.S. Treasury notes	48,366	48,366	_	_	
U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities: Federal Home Loan Mortgage					
Corporation medium term notes	6,834	_	6,834	_	
Federal Home Loan Bank bonds	3,750	_	3,750	_	
Federal Farm Credit banks	18,960		18,960		
Total U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities	29,544		29,544		
Total fair value of					
U.S. government securities	77,910	48,366	29,544	_	
Corporate obligations:					
Chevron Corporation	719	_	719	_	
Chevron Corporation	410	_	410	_	
Cooperat Rabobank Ua Ny	1,556	_	1,556	_	
Exxon Mobil Corporation	1,724		1,724		
Total corporate obligations	4,409		4,409		
Foreign issues: Shell International Fin	1,765	_	1,765	_	
Takal familian aldimations	<del></del>		<del></del>		
Total foreign obligations	1,765		1,765		
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Australia New Zealand Bkg CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Bank of Montreal CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Bnp Paribas New York Brh 3 A3 CP	1,998	1,998	_	_	
Citigroup Global Mkts Inc CP	500	500	_	_	
Credit Suisse First Boston N CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Ing US Fdg LLC CP	1,998	1,998	_	_	
MacQuarie Bank Limited CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Mizuho Bk Ltd New York Brh CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Societe Generale 4 A2 Disc CP	1,999	1,999	_	_	
Sumitomo Mitsui Tr Bk Ltd Ny CP	1,000	1,000	_	_	
Swedbank Ab Disc Comi Paper CP	1,998	1,998	_	_	
Toyota Mtr Cr Corp CP	1,998	1,998	_	_	

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2021				
Investment type	_	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market:					
First American Government Obligations					
Fund Class Z	\$_	115	115		
Total cash and cash equivalents	_	23,600	23,600		
Total fair value of investments,					
including cash deposits	\$_	107,684	71,966	35,718	
			August 3	1 2020	
	-	Total	August	1, 2020	
Investment type		fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
U.S. government obligations:					
U.S. Treasury notes	\$	22,663	22,663	_	_
U.S. Treasury bonds		1,998	1,998	_	_
U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities:					
Federal Home Loan Mortgage  Corporation medium term notes		14,704		14,704	
Federal Home Loan Bank bonds		12,941		12,941	
Federal Farm Credit banks	_	22,557		22,557	
Total U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities	_	50,202		50,202	
Total fair value of					
U.S. government securities	_	74,863	24,661	50,202	
Corporate obligations:					
Apple Incorporated		2,025	_	2,025	_
Exxon Mobil Corporation		1,121	_	1,121	_
Chevron Corporation Berkshire Hathaway Inc		2,035	_	2,035	_
Microsoft Corp		1,019 1,008	_	1,019 1,008	_
Total corporate obligations	-	7,209		7,209	_
Earoign inquies:	_				
Foreign issues: Bank of Montreal MTN		1,287	_	1,287	
Bank of Nova Scotia		1,012	_	1,012	_
Canadian Imperial Bank		1,418	_	1,418	_
Toronto Domion MTN		1,012	_	1,012	_
Shell International Fin	_	1,791		1,791	
Total foreign issues	_	6,519		6,519	

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2020				
Investment type		Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Cash and cash equivalents:					
Abn Amro Funding USA CP	\$	1,997	1,997	_	_
Bank of Montreal CP		1,498	1,498	_	_
Collateralized Cp V CP		1,997	1,997	_	_
Credit Suisse Ag CP		1,997	1,997	_	_
Dnb Bank Asa CP		1,997	1,997	_	_
Mufg Bank Ltd Ny Bran CP		1,997	1,997	_	_
Sumitomo Mutsui Trust CP		500	500	_	_
Toyota Crdt Canada Inc CP		1,998	1,998	_	_
Money market:					
First American Government Obligations					
Fund Class Z	_	254	254		
Total cash and cash equivalents	_	14,233	14,233		
Total fair value of investments, including cash deposits	\$	102,824	38,894	63,930	_

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements August 31, 2021 and 2020

The following table is a schedule that details the fair value hierarchy of the Company's investments in the Capital Improvement Fund (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	August 31, 2021				
Investment type		Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
	_	Tan Value	<u> LCVCI I</u>	<u> LCVCI L</u>	<u> </u>
U.S. government obligations:	•	445.040	445.040		
•	\$	145,916	145,916	_	_
U.S. Treasury notes		20,137	20,137		
Total fair value of					
U.S. government securities		166,053	166,053		
Corporate obligations:					
John Hopkins Health System		1,557		1,557	
Total corporate obligations		1,557	_	1,557	_
Municipal legues:					
Municipal Issues: Franklin Park Boro Go Bonds 2021		220		220	
Univ of Pittburgh Pa Hgr Edu Ref		2,002	_	2,002	
Lehigh County PA Auth Wtr Rev Bonds		196		196	
Lower Merion Twp Pa Go Bonds 2015		102	_	102	_
Pennsylvania Hsg Fin Agy Single		200	_	200	_
Bucks Cnty Pa Go Bonds 2015		124	_	124	_
Carlisle Boro Pa Go Bonds 2021		787	_	787	_
Upper Allen Twp Pa Go Bonds 2021		345	_	345	_
Franklin Park Boro Go Bonds 2021		200	_	200	_
Pennsylvania Hsg Fin Agy Single		347	_	347	_
North Wales Pa Wtr Auth Wtr Rev		925	_	925	_
Dauphin Cnty Pa Taxable Go Bonds 2021		425	_	425	_
Dauphin Cnty Pa Taxable Go Bonds 2015		651	_	651	_
Kennett Pa Cons Sch Dist Go Bonds 2018		143	_	143	_
Pennsylvania Hsg Fin Agy Single		268	_	268	_
Carlisle Boro Pa Go Bonds 2021		866		866	
Total foreign obligations		7,801		7,801	
Cash and cash equivalents:					
City of San Jose Ca CP		1,000	1,000	_	_
Dallas Ft Worth Arpt Tx CP		2,000	2,000	_	_
Long Island Pwr Auth Ny CP		2,000	2,000	_	_
San Antonio Tx Elec Gas CP		2,500	2,500	_	_
San Jose Calif Fing Auth Ca CP		2,000	2,000	_	_

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

# Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	August 31, 2021						
Investment type		Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
Money market: First American Government Obligations							
Fund Class Z	\$_	11	11				
Total cash and cash equivalents	_	9,511	9,511				
Total fair value of investments, including cash deposits	\$_	184,922	175,564	9,358			

The following tables are schedules that detail the fair value hierarchy of the Company's investments in the Workers' Compensation Escrow Fund (thousands of U.S. dollars):

			August 3	August 31, 2021		
Investment type		Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Money market: Fidelity Government Portfolio – Class I	\$	2.740	2 740			
Portiono – Ciass i	ф_	2,740	2,740			
Total fair value of investments, including cash deposits	\$ =	2,740	2,740			
	_		August 3	1, 2020		
Investment type		Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Money market:						
Fidelity Government						
Portfolio – Class I	\$	2,736	2,736	_	_	

## (c) Interest Rate Risk

Total fair value of investments, including cash deposits

It is the policy of the City to diversify its investment portfolios. Portfolio diversification is employed as a way to control risk. Investments shall be diversified as to maturities, and as to kind of investments to minimize the risk of loss, which might result from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, in a specific kind of a security, or from a specific issuer or industry.

2,736

53 (Continued)

2,736

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

### (d) Credit Risk

The City has adopted an investment policy relating to the investments of the Company. Per the investment policy, the Company's allowable investments are as follows:

- Bonds or notes of the U.S. government.
- U.S. Treasury obligations, including separate trading of registered interest and principal securities; receipts indicating an undivided interest in such U.S. Treasury obligations; and stripped coupons held under book entry with the New York Federal Reserve Bank.
- Investments in U.S. treasury and U.S. agency floating rate securities are allowed. The maturity limitation is two years and ten days from the trade date.
- Obligations of the following U.S. government sponsored agencies: Government National Mortgage Association, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Farm Credit System, Federal Home Loan Bank, Resolution Funding Corporation, and Tennessee Valley Authority.
- Collateralized banker's acceptances and certificate of deposit denominated in U.S. dollars and issued by a city code authorized depository certificates of deposit that must be secured by acceptable collateral with a total market value equal to 102.0% of the deposit.
- Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less, which is rated P1 by Moody's or A1+ by Standard & Poor's (S&P). The senior long-term debt of the commercial paper issuer, or the entity providing an explicit guarantee, must be rated not lower than A2 by Moody's or A by S&P.
- Asset backed commercial paper (ABCP), which does not have a long-term rating, is an allowable investment if it meets the short-term rating requirements but is only allowed up to the ABCP sublimit.
- General obligation bonds of corporations rated Aa2 or better by Moody's or AA or better by S&P with a final maturity of two years or less.
- Collateralized mortgage obligations and pass through securities directly issued by a federal agency
  or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an
  agency or instrumentality of the United States and with a final maturity of two years or less, the
  rating must be no lower than Aa2 by Moody's or AA by S&P.
- Money market mutual funds, as defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission, such money
  market funds must have assets over \$15.0 billion, have the highest rating from Moody's, S&P, and
  Fitch, and contain only government securities.
- Repurchase agreements that are fully collateralized in bonds or notes of the U.S. government
  pledged to the City and held in the City's name and deposited at the time the investment is made
  with an entity or a third party selected and approved by the City the market value of the collateral
  shall be at least 102.0% of the funds being disbursed.
- Obligations of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the Commonwealth) or any municipality or other political subdivision of the Commonwealth with a final maturity of two years or less and a rating of at least AA by Moody's or S&P.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

Authorized investments for Sinking Fund Portfolios are dictated by the First Class City Revenue Bond Act of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, approved October 18, 1972. This also includes any investment vehicle permitted for any Commonwealth state agency.

The Company's investment policy provides for the following percentage limitations of authorized investments, valued at market:

	Percent of portfolio allowed	Percent of portfolio per issuer	Percent of outstanding securities per issuer
U.S. government	100	100	N/A
U.S. Treasury	100	100	N/A
U.S. agencies and instrumentalities	100	33	N/A
Banker's acceptances and certificates			
of deposit	15	3	3
Commercial paper	25	3	3
Corporate bonds	25	3	3
Collateralized mortgage obligations and			
pass-through securities	5	3	3
Commonwealth of PA and subdivisions			
of Commonwealth of PA	15	3	3
Money market mutual funds	25	10	3
Repurchase agreements	25	10	N/A

Approximately 93.0% of the Company's short-term investments as of August 31, 2021 are in the following: U.S. Treasury bills (33.4%), Commercial Paper (52.8%), and Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds (6.7%). These investments are in accordance with the investment policy.

#### (e) Custodial Credit Risk

The Company has selected, as custodial bank, a member of the Federal Reserve System, to hold its investments. Delivery of the applicable investment documents to the Company's custodian is required for all investments. For secured transactions, such as repurchase agreements, either the title to or a perfected security interest in the securities, along with any necessary transfer documents, must be transferred to the custodian. Such transactions will always use delivery versus payment procedures.

### (4) Recoverable Costs

In compliance with orders issued by the PGC, the cost of projects that produce benefits over an extended period is recorded on the balance sheets as a recoverable cost in other assets. There is no return on the asset being charged to the customers. The unamortized costs included in other noncurrent assets were \$0.4 million and \$0.5 million as of August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The unamortized costs included in other current assets on the balance sheets were \$0.2 million and \$0.6 million as of August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The Company has recognized the long-term portion of its environmental remediation liability as a regulatory asset, because based on available evidence, it is probable that the previously incurred costs will be recovered through rates. Environmental remediation costs of approximately \$0.6 million in FY 2021 were offset by insurance settlements received in prior fiscal years, and the remainder was recorded on the balance sheets as a recoverable cost in other noncurrent assets. The Company estimates additional expenditures to be approximately \$28.2 million.

The Company has recognized COVID-19 pandemic expenses as a regulatory asset because it is probable that the previously incurred costs will be recovered through rates. COVID-19 pandemic costs, provisions for uncollectible accounts, and waived reconnection and finance charges were approximately \$30.3 million in FY 2021 and \$2.2 million in FY 2020 and recorded on the balance sheets as a recoverable cost in other noncurrent assets.

### (5) Deferred Compensation Plan

The Company offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all Company employees with at least 30 days of service, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The Company provides an annual 10.0% matching contribution of applicable wages, up to a maximum of \$500, that immediately vests to the employee. The Company contributed \$0.4 million each in FY 2021 and in FY 2020. PGW's contributions are accounted for as part of administrative and general expenses on the statements of revenues and expenses and changes in net positions.

### (6) Notes Payable

Pursuant to the provisions of the City of Philadelphia Note Ordinances, PGW may issue short-term notes to either support working capital requirements or pay the costs of certain capital projects and other project costs. PGW may issue short-term notes in a principal amount, which, together with interest, may not exceed \$150.0 million outstanding to support working capital requirements. PGW may also issue additional short-term notes in an aggregate principal amount, which may not exceed \$120.0 million outstanding at any time to pay the costs of certain capital projects and other project costs. As of December 1, 2017, all notes are supported by a Note Purchase and Credit Agreement and a security interest in PGW's revenues. Prior to that, all notes were supported by two irrevocable letters of credit and a security interest in PGW's revenues. The Note Purchase and Credit Agreement supporting PGW's combined commercial paper programs set the maximum level of outstanding notes plus interest at \$120.0 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively. The commitment amount is \$120.0 million under the current credit agreement. The expiration date of the credit agreement is June 30, 2022.

There were no Gas Works Revenue Capital Project Commercial Paper Notes (Capital Project Notes) or Gas Works Revenue Notes outstanding at August 31, 2021 and 2020. For additional information after period end, see note 16 Subsequent Events.

### (7) GCR Tariff Reconciliation

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2021, the Company's actual gas costs were lower than its billed gas costs by approximately \$18.0 million. This amount was netted with other applicable costs and recorded in other current liabilities on the balance sheet at August 31, 2021. Actual gas costs were \$28.7 million

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

lower than billed gas costs in FY 2020. This amount was netted with other applicable costs and recorded in other current liabilities on the balance sheet at August 31, 2020.

### Natural Gas Pipeline Supplier Refund

The Company received less than \$0.1 million in refunds in FY 2021, related to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission/Pipeline Rate Cases. This amount was netted with other applicable costs and recorded in other current assets on the balance sheet at August 31, 2021.

The Company received refunds including interest in FY 2020 in the amount of \$18.8 million related to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission/Pipeline Rate Cases. This amount was utilized i) as a reduction in the cost of gas for reconciliation purposes in the calculation of the applicable GCR; ii) as a credit to the Company's firm transportation suppliers, and iii) to establish a COVID-19 grant relief program.

# (8) Long-Term Debt and Other Liabilities

The following summary of long-term debt consists primarily of bonds issued by the City under agreements whereby the Company must reimburse the City for the principal and interest payments required by the bond ordinances for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 (thousands of U.S. dollars):

			August 31, 2021		August 31, 2020			
		Current portion	Long-term	Total	Current portion	Long-term	Total	
Revenue bonds Unamortized discount Unamortized premium	\$	54,030 (4) 11,391	1,004,600 (48) 118,057	1,058,630 (52) 129,448	53,765 (4) 9,342	857,845 (52) 78,928	911,610 (56) 88,270	
Total revenue bonds	* *_	65,417	1,122,609	1,188,026	63,103	936,721	999,824	

The following is a summary of activity related to revenue bonds and other liabilities and the respective balances for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	Year ended August 31, 2021					
		Beginning balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending balance	Due within one year
Revenue bonds	\$_	911,610	253,925	(106,905)	1,058,630	54,030
Other liabilities:						
Claims and judgments	\$	9,442	539	_	9,981	4,584
Environmental cleanup		35,166	_	(6,972)	28,194	968
Interest rate sw ap liability	_	25,250		(6,192)	19,058	
Total other liabilities	\$_	69,858	539_	(13,164)	57,233	5,552

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

	Year ended August 31, 2020					
		Beginning balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending balance	Due within one year
Revenue bonds	\$	964,480		(52,870)	911,610	53,765
Other liabilities:						
Claims and judgments	\$	9,560	_	(118)	9,442	5,435
Environmental cleanup		39,121	_	(3,955)	35,166	1,028
Interest rate sw ap liability	_	23,114	2,136		25,250	
Total other liabilities	\$	71,795	2,136	(4,073)	69,858	6,463

## (a) Principal Maturities and Scheduled Interest and Swap Payments

Principal maturities and scheduled interest payments for revenue bonds and estimated payments on the interest rate swaps are as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

		Revenue bonds						
		Net swap						
	_	Principal	Interest	amount	Total			
Fiscal year ending								
August 31:								
2022	\$	54,030	43,498	4,442	101,970			
2023		56,485	40,751	4,442	101,678			
2024		62,355	38,337	4,442	105,134			
2025		57,925	36,230	3,675	97,830			
2026		60,295	34,467	2,850	97,612			
2027-2031		234,190	145,880	2,996	383,066			
2032-2036		199,545	100,225	_	299,770			
2037-2041		151,120	62,511	_	213,631			
2042-2046		119,245	33,322	_	152,567			
2047–2050	_	63,440	6,840		70,280			
Total	\$_	1,058,630	542,061	22,847	1,623,538			

This table assumes that there are no draws on letters of credit supporting variable rate debt issuances resulting in bank bonds. Bank bonds are subject to accelerated payment terms and increased interest rates. Variable rate debt issuances represent \$152.8 million of the outstanding principal at August 31, 2021.

Future debt service is calculated using rates in effect at August 31, 2021 for variable rate bonds, which ranged from 0.01% to 0.03%. The variable rate received under the swaps is 70% of one-month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) until maturity, which was 0.02% at August 31, 2021.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (b) Bond Issuances - Refunding of Bonds and Defeasance of Bonds

#### (i) 1998 Ordinance Fifteenth Series Bonds

On October 29, 2020, the City issued Gas Works Revenue Bonds, Sixteenth Series (1998 General Ordinance) in the par amount of \$253.9 million. A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Sixteenth Series Bonds were utilized to refund the Ninth Series Bonds. The Sixteenth Series Bonds also contained new money debt issued to finance a portion of PGW's ongoing Capital Improvement Program, pay the costs of issuing the bonds, and provide a deposit to the Sinking Fund Reserve. The Sixteenth Series Bonds, with fixed interest rates that range from 4.0% to 5.0%, have maturity dates through 2050. This refunding transaction provided net present value debt service savings of \$14.6 million utilizing an arbitrage yield of 2.11%. The savings as a percentage of refunded bonds was 25.61%.

The Company's Eighth Series variable rate debt, as of August 31, 2021, was backed by letter of credit agreements, which expire on September 1, 2022 (Eighth Series C), August 12, 2023 (Eighth Series D), or August 1, 2024 (Eighth Series B and E).

The Company's Fifth Series A-2 variable rate bonds are backed by an irrevocable letter of credit, which had an original stated expiration date of December 21, 2019. On April 22, 2019, this letter of credit was extended for a five-year term from the original stated expiration date resulting in a new stated expiration date of December 21, 2024.

In the event that the letter of credit agreements supporting the Eighth and Fifth Series bonds are not extended or replaced prior to their expiration dates, a mandatory tender of the then outstanding bonds will occur. If such mandatory tender results in draws on the letters of credit, the bonds will become bank bonds subject to accelerated payment terms and increased interest rates.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

Interest rates and maturities of the outstanding revenue bonds are detailed as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

				Balance ou	•
		Maturity date	_	Augus	st 31
	Interest rates	(fiscal year)		2021	2020
5th Series A-2	Variable *	2035	\$	30,000	30,000
8th Series B	Variable **	2028		27,370	27,370
8th Series C	Variable **	2028		27,225	27,225
8th Series D	Variable **	2028		40,845	40,845
8th Series E	Variable **	2028		27,370	27,370
9th Series	2.00%-5.25%	2040		_	57,080
10th Series	3.25%-5.00%	2026		10,865	14,750
13th Series	3.00%-5.00%	2034		158,340	177,970
14th Series	2.00%-5.00%	2038		231,885	253,565
15th Series	2.00%-5.00%	2047		250,810	255,435
16th Series A	4.00%-5.00%	2050		203,160	_
16th Series B	4.00%-5.00%	2040	_	50,760	
			\$_	1,058,630	911,610

<sup>\*</sup> As of August 31, 2021, the LIBOR based rate was 0.073%.

#### (c) Debt Coverage and Sinking Fund Requirements

Under the terms of both general ordinances, the City is required to maintain rates to allow the Company to satisfy 1975 and 1998 revenue bond debt coverage ratio requirements. Upon issuance of the Thirteenth Series Bonds, no debt under the 1975 General Ordinance remains outstanding.

Also provided by both general ordinances is the establishment of a Sinking Fund Reserve into which deposits are made in an amount equal to the maximum annual debt service requirement on the bonds of each respective general ordinance in any fiscal year.

Funds in the Sinking Fund Reserve are to be applied to the payment of debt service if, for any reason, other funds in the Sinking Fund, which operates as a debt service payment fund into which debt service payments are deposited as they come due, should be insufficient.

The revenue bonds are, and will be, equally and ratably collateralized by a security interest in all of the Company's project revenues, as defined in the general ordinances, and monies in the Sinking Fund, including the Sinking Fund Reserve.

Portions of certain revenue bonds were issued as zero-coupon securities. Interest on these securities is accrued and compounded on the payment dates of the current interest bonds within the issue. The accrued interest in the amount of \$7.9 million and \$7.6 million in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively, is reported as a component of accrued accounts.

<sup>\*\*</sup> As of August 31, 2021, the LIBOR based rate ranged from 0.054% to 0.087%.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (d) Interest Rate Swap Agreements

Objective – In January 2006, the City entered into a fixed rate pay or floating rate receiver interest rate swap to create a synthetic fixed rate for the Sixth Series Bonds. The interest rate swap was used to hedge interest rate risk.

*Terms* – The swaps had an original termination date of August 1, 2031, which was subsequently amended to August 1, 2028. The swaps require the City to pay a fixed rate of 3.6745% and receive a variable rate equal to 70.0% of one-month LIBOR until maturity.

In August 2016, the underlying variable rate bonds maturing in FY 2017 through FY 2023 were refunded with fixed rate bonds and the related portions of the swaps, totaling \$102.7 million in notional amount, were terminated. PGW made a termination payment of \$13.9 million to fund this partial termination of the swaps which is included in unamortized loss on bond refunding on the Company's balance sheet.

As of August 31, 2021, the swaps had a notional amount of \$122.8 million and the associated variable rate debt had a \$122.8 million principal amount, broken down by series as follows:

- The Series B swap had a notional amount of \$27.4 million and the associated variable rate bonds had a \$27.4 million principal amount.
- The Series C swap had a notional amount of \$27.2 million and the associated variable rate bonds had a \$27.2 million principal amount.
- The Series D swap had a notional amount of \$40.8 million and the associated variable rate bonds had a \$40.8 million principal amount.
- The Series E swap had a notional amount of \$27.4 million and the associated variable rate bonds had a \$27.4 million principal amount.

The final maturity date for all swaps is on August 1, 2028.

Fair Value – As of August 31, 2021, the swaps had a combined negative fair value of approximately \$19.1 million. The fair values of the interest rate swaps were estimated using the zero-coupon method and are classified as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy as described in note 1. That method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming current forward rates are implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swaps.

Risks – As of August 31, 2021, the City is not exposed to credit risk because the swaps had a negative fair value. Should interest rates change and the fair value of the swaps become positive, the City would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the swaps' fair value. The swaps include a termination event additional to those in the standard International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. master agreement based on credit ratings. The swaps may be terminated by the City if the rating of the counterparty falls below A3 or A – (Moody's/S&P), unless the counterparty has (i) assigned or transferred the swap to a party acceptable to the City; (ii) provided a credit support provider acceptable to the City whose obligations are pursuant to a credit support document acceptable to the City; or

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

(iii) executed a credit support annex, in form and substance acceptable to the City, providing for the collateralization by the counterparty of its obligations under the swaps.

The swaps may be terminated by the counterparty if the rating on the City of Philadelphia Gas Works Revenue Bonds falls below Baa2 or BBB (Moody's/S&P). However, because the City's swap payments are insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation, as long as Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation is rated at or above A2 or A (Moody's/S&P), the termination event based on the City's ratings is stayed. At the present time, the rating for Assured Guaranty Municipal Corporation is at A2/AA (Moody's/S&P).

The City is exposed to (i) basis risk, as reflected by the relationship between the rate payable on the bonds and 70.0% of one-month LIBOR received on the swap, and (ii) tax risk, a form of basis risk, where the City is exposed to a potential additional interest cost in the event that changes in the federal tax system or if marginal tax rates cause the rate paid on the outstanding bonds to be greater than the 70.0% of one-month LIBOR received on the swap.

The impact of the interest rate swaps on the financial statements as of and for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 is as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	Interest rate swap liability	Deferred outflows of resources
Balance, August 31, 2020 Change in fair value through August 31, 2021 Amortization of terminated hedge	\$ 25,250 (6,192) —	13,888 (6,192) 1,420
Balance, August 31, 2021	\$ 19,058	9,116
	Interest rate swap liability	Deferred outflows of resources
Balance, August 31, 2019 Change in fair value through August 31, 2020 Amortization of terminated hedge	\$ 	outflows

Because the original hedging relationship was terminated when the Sixth Series Bonds were refunded by the Eighth Series Bonds in 2009, there is a difference between the interest rate swap liability and the related deferred outflows of resources. The difference is being amortized on a straight-line basis to expense over the life of the hedge.

The interest rate swap liability is included in other noncurrent liabilities on the balance sheets.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

There are no collateral posting requirements associated with the swap agreements.

For additional information after period end, see note 16 Subsequent Events.

## (9) Defeased Debt

At August 31, 2021, there were no remaining assets held by the trustee in pledge of the defeased bonds. For additional information after period end, see note 16 Subsequent Events.

In FY 2020, the Fiscal Agent with respect to the Gas Works Revenue Bonds (Escrow Agent with respect to the Escrow Deposit Agreement) paid the remaining maturing principal of the defeased bonds in the amount of \$61.5 million and \$5.6 million in a manner consistent with the Notices of Defeasance for the Ninth Series and Twelfth Series B Gas Works Revenue Bonds, respectively. At August 31, 2020, there were no remaining assets held by the trustee in pledge of defeased bonds.

#### (10) Defined Benefit Pension Plan

## (a) Plan Description

The single employer Pension Plan provides pension benefits for all eligible employees of PGW and other eligible class employees of PFMC and PGC.

The Pension Plan provides retirement payments for vested employees at age 65 or earlier under various options, which includes a disability pension provision, a preretirement spouse or domestic partner's death benefit, a reduced pension for early retirement, various reduced pension payments for the election of a survivor option, and a provision for retirement after thirty years of service without penalty for reduced age. In accordance with Resolutions of the PGC, Ordinances of City Council, and as prescribed by the City's Director of Finance, the Pension Plan is being funded with contributions by PGW to the Sinking Fund Commission of the City, which serves as the Trustee. Management believes that the Pension Plan is in compliance with all applicable laws.

#### (b) Benefits Provided

Normal Retirement Benefits: The Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Retirement benefits vest after five years of credited service. Employees who retire at or after age 65 are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly, in an amount equal to the greater of:

- 1.25% of the first \$6,600 of Final Average Earnings plus 1.75% of the excess of Final Average Earnings over \$6,600, times years of credited service, with a maximum of 60.0% of the highest annual earnings during the last ten years of credited service, or
- 2.0% of total earnings received during the period of credited service plus 22.5% of the first \$1,200 annual amount, applicable only to participants who were employees on or prior to March 24, 1967.

Death Benefits: Before retirement, the death beneficiary of deceased active participants or of deferred vested participants are entitled to vested benefits provided such participants died after having attained age 45 and completed at least fifteen years of Credited Service and whose age plus years of credited service equals at least 65 or whom have completed at least fifteen years (effective May 15, 2015 –

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

formerly twenty years) of Credited Service regardless of age. The benefit is payable for the death beneficiary's remaining lifetime equal to the amount the participant would have received had the participant retired due to a disability on the day preceding his/her death and elected the 100% contingent annuitant option.

*Disability Benefits*: Disability benefits are the same as the Normal Retirement Benefits and are based on Final Average Compensation and Credited Service as of the date of disability.

Final Average Earnings are the employee's average pay, over the highest five years of the last ten years of credited service. Employees with fifteen years of credited service may retire at or after age 55 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. Employees with thirty years of service may retire without penalty for reduced age.

Except as noted in the following paragraph, covered employees are not required to contribute to the Pension Plan.

In December 2011, the Pension Plan was amended by Ordinance and a new deferred compensation plan was authorized by Ordinance as well. Newly hired employees have an irrevocable option to join either a new deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401 or the existing defined-benefit plan. The defined-contribution plan provides for an employer contribution equal to 5.5% of applicable wages. The defined-benefit plan provides for a newly hired employee contribution equal to 6.0% of applicable wages. The Ordinance did not affect the retirement benefits of active employees, current retirees and beneficiaries, or terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them.

#### (c) Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At June 30, 2021, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation, the Pension Plan membership consisted of the following:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits, but not yet receiving them	2,504
Participants: Vested Nonvested	832 284
Total participants	1,116
Total membership	3,620

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (d) Contributions

The Pension Plan funding policy provides for periodic employer contributions at actuarially determined amounts that are sufficient to accumulate assets to pay benefits when due considering employee contributions required for new hires after December 2011 who elect to participate in the Pension Plan. The employer contribution is determined using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial funding method. For the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, the actuarially determined employer contribution was \$23.5 million and \$26.8 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, PGW contributed \$30.0 million and \$29.2 million, respectively. The contributions for fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 were based on the direction of the City of Philadelphia Director of Finance. Employee contributions were approximately \$1.6 million and \$1.5 million in the plan year ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

## (e) Net Pension Liability

The Company's net pension liability as of August 31, 2021 and 2020 was measured as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements August 31, 2021 and 2020

The total pension liability was determined using the entry age normal actuarial method and the following actuarial assumptions:

	2021	2020
Inflation	2.00 %	2.00 %
Investment rate of return	7.00	7.30
Salary increases:		
Years of service		
_	8.86	8.86
1	8.59	8.59
2	8.31	8.31
3	8.04	8.04
4	7.77	7.77
5	7.49	7.49
6	7.22	7.22
7	6.94	6.94
8	6.67	6.67
9	6.39	6.39
10	6.12	6.12
11	5.84	5.84
12	5.57	5.57
13	5.29	5.29
14	5.02	5.02
15	4.74	4.74
16	4.54	4.54
17	4.33	4.33
18	4.12	4.12
19	3.91	3.91
20 or more	3.71	3.71

Mortality rates: Mortality rates for FY 2021 were based on the Pri-2012 mortality tables projected generationally from the central year using Scale MP-2020. The mortality rates for FY2021 reflect the Pri-2012 employees and healthy annuitants, disabled retiree, and contingent survivor mortality tables as appropriate projected generationally from the central year using Scale MP-2020 as published by the Society of Actuaries. Mortality rates for FY 2020 were based on the Pri-2012 mortality tables projected generationally from the central year using Scale MP-2020. Plan specific mortality data is not applied due to the size of the plan in producing credible mortality data.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

Long-term rate of return: The long-term expected rate of return on Pension Plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of Pension Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class for FY 2021 are summarized in the following table:

Asset class	Minimum	Maximum	Target	Expected annual return
Domestic equity	35.0 %	55.0 %	41.5 %	8.8 %
International equity	10.0	30.0	18.5	9.1
Fixed income	25.0	45.0	32.5	3.9
Alternatives	_	10.0	7.5	_
Cash equivalents	_	10.0		_
			100.0 %	

Discount rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2021 and 2020 was 7.0% and 7.3%, respectively. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that Company contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee contributions. Based on those assumptions, the Pension Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Pension Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## **Changes in Net Pension Liability**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Increase (decrease)			
		Total pension liability (a)	Plan fiduciary net position (b)	Net pension liability (a)-(b)
Balances at September 1, 2020 Changes for the year:	\$	780,793	543,231	237,562
Service cost		7,178	_	7,178
Interest		55,454	_	55,454
Differences between expected and actual experience		2,057	_	2,057
Contributions – employer		<del>-</del>	29,728	(29,728)
Contributions – employee		_	1,607	(1,607)
Net investment income		_	155,841	(155,841)
Benefit payments, including refunds of				
employee contributions		(56,647)	(56,647)	_
Administrative expenses		_	(217)	217
Change in assumptions		22,924		22,924
Net changes		30,966	130,312	(99,346)
Balances at August 31, 2021	\$	811,759	673,543	138,216

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## **Changes in Net Pension Liability**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Increase (decrease)				
		Total pension liability (a)	Plan fiduciary net position (b)	Net pension liability (a)-(b)	
Balances at September 1, 2019	\$	800,486	553,240	247,246	
Changes for the year:					
Service cost		6,400	_	6,400	
Interest		56,893	_	56,893	
Differences between expected and					
actual experience		(3,034)	_	(3,034)	
Contributions – employer		_	29,414	(29,414)	
Contributions – employee		_	1,520	(1,520)	
Net investment income		_	14,286	(14,286)	
Benefit payments, including refunds of					
employee contributions		(55,061)	(55,061)	_	
Administrative expenses		<u> </u>	(168)	168	
Change in assumptions		(24,891)		(24,891)	
Net changes		(19,693)	(10,009)	(9,684)	
Balances at August 31, 2020	\$	780,793	543,231	237,562	

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate: The following table presents the net pension liability of the Company at June 30, 2021, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the Company's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.00%) or one-percentage-point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Current				
		1% Decrease 6.00%	discount rate 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%	
	-	(Th	ousands of U.S. dolla	ars)	
Net pension liability	\$	225,022	138,216	64,759	

Pension Plan's fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the Pension Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Pension Plan financial report. Requests for additional information should be addressed to Chief Investment Officer, Philadelphia Board of Pensions and Retirements, 1500 John F. Kennedy Boulevard, Two Penn Center Plaza, 17th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19102.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (f) Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized pension expense of (\$3.1) million and \$19.5 million, respectively. At August 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the pension from the following sources (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	_	August 3	31, 2021	August 31, 2020		
_		Deferred outflows of resources	Deferred inflows of resources	Deferred outflows of resources	Deferred inflows of resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	1.493	4.111	3.499	8.047	
Changes of assumptions Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension	Ψ	16,643	12,230	<del>-</del>	20,100	
plan investments Contributions made after		_	78,173	14,742	_	
measurement date	_	6,439		6,167		
Total	\$	24,575	94,514	24,408	28,147	

The \$6.4 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to employer contributions made after the measurement date as of June 30, 2021 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the Company's FY 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

Fiscal year:	
2022	\$ (22,451)
2023	(16,571)
2024	(13,932)
2025	(23,424)

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (g) Fair Value Measurements

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy described in note 1(o), the plan's assets at fair value as of June 30, 2021 (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Corporate bonds	<b>—</b>	74,356	_	74,356
Common and preferred stock	479,269	1	2	479,272
U.S. government securities	48,007	40,988	_	88,995
Financial agreements	_	10,656	_	10,656
Asset backed securities	839	_	_	839
Municipal obligations		498		498
;	528,115	126,499	2	654,616

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy described in note 1, the plan's assets at fair value as of June 30, 2020 (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	_	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Corporate bonds	\$	_	81,814	_	81,814
Common and preferred stock		327,817	22,888	3	350,708
U.S. government securities		41,481	39,648	_	81,129
Financial agreements		_	_	_	_
Asset backed securities		_	7,506	_	7,506
Municipal obligations	_		1,201		1,201
	\$_	369,298	153,057	3_	522,358

#### (11) Other Postemployment Benefits

#### (a) Plan Description

The Company sponsors a single-employer defined-benefit healthcare plan, which provides postemployment healthcare and life insurance benefits to retirees and their beneficiaries and dependents in accordance with their retiree medical program.

The OPEB Plan comprises (1) the PGW OPEB Trust (the Trust), which is used to receive, hold, and disburse assets accumulated to pay for some of the postemployment benefits other than pensions provided by PGW to its eligible retired employees and other eligible beneficiaries and (2) OPEB expenses paid for directly by PGW out of its general resources rather than through the Trust. The Trust was established for the exclusive benefit of PGW's retired employees and other eligible beneficiaries designated under the plan. Management believes that the OPEB Plan is in compliance with all applicable laws.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (b) Benefits Provided

Medical Benefits: For pre-65 retirees, a choice of medical plans is offered through Independence Blue Cross including Personal Choice, Blue Cross Blue Shield with Major Medical, or Keystone HMO's. Employees who retire after December 1, 2001 are provided the Keystone 5 Plan at PGW's expense and they can buy up to a more expensive plan. Employees who retire on or after September 1, 2007 are provided the Keystone 10 Plan at PGW's expense, and they can buy up to a more expensive plan. Union employees who retire after August 31, 2011 are provided the Keystone 15 Plan at PGW's expense and can buy up to a more expensive plan. Management employees who retire after August 31, 2011 continue to receive the Keystone 10 as the base plan and can buy up to a more expensive plan.

Reinsurance provides specific stop-loss coverage of \$0.3 million on pre-65 Medical and Prescription Drug claims.

Eligible pre-65 retirees who relocate outside of the Keystone coverage area may elect to participate in the PGW Retiree Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA). Under the HRA, the Keystone base plan premium-equivalent will be credited to a participant's HRA account and will be available to reimburse the participant for eligible medical insurance premiums.

Medicare eligible retirees are provided a fully insured Medicare Supplement Plan through Independence Blue Cross.

Opt-out benefits of \$1,500 per year for single coverage and \$3,000 per year for married coverage are available to eligible retirees. This benefit is not available to a married couple who both retired from PGW and who are eligible for Medicare benefits. Retirees can maintain prescription drug and dental coverage even if they opt out of medical coverage.

Prescription Drug Benefits: Employees who retired on or after April 15, 1976 and prior to December 1, 2001, are offered a Prescription Drug Plan that has been established specifically for retirees and is separate from the plan that is offered to active employees. The retiree Prescription plan consists of a \$2 copay for generic drugs, a \$2 copay for brand name drugs when no generic drugs are available, and a \$15 copay for brand name drugs when generic drugs are available. There are no deductibles and no lifetime maximums. Employees who retired prior to April 15, 1976 or on or after December 1, 2001 but before September 1, 2007 have a \$5 copay for generics and a \$10 copay for brand drugs. Employees who retire on or after September 1, 2007 have a \$5 copay for generics and a \$15 copay for brand drugs.

Effective, January 1, 2012, PGW moved Medicare eligible retirees into an Employee Group Waiver Plan arrangement. Covered drugs and copays remain the same. Prescription drug benefits are self-funded for all retirees.

Dental Benefits: For employees who retired after April 15, 1978, a basic dental plan is offered at no cost to the retiree. For employees who retired after June 1, 1984, an enhanced dental plan is offered. For eligible retirees who enroll in the enhanced dental plan, the retiree must pay the difference between the basic and enhanced plans. The dental plans were fully insured through August 31, 2016. Effective September 1, 2016, the dental benefits are self-funded.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

Death Benefits: Nonunion employees are offered voluntary life insurance equal to two times their salary at retirement. At age 65, the life insurance benefit decreases by 5.0% per year for fifteen years until the benefit equals 25.0% of the original life insurance benefit at age 65. PGW pays the cost of the first \$75,000 of coverage. Retirees in this category pay \$0.35 per \$1,000 per month for coverage in excess of \$75,000.

Union employees are offered voluntary life insurance equal to one times their salary at retirement. At retirement, the life insurance benefit decreases by 10.0% per year for five years until the benefit equals 50.0% of the original life insurance benefit at retirement. Retirees in this category pay \$0.35 per \$1,000 of coverage per month and PGW pays the balance.

Upon the death of an active employee prior to satisfying the requirements for Preretirement Spouse's Death Benefits, surviving spouses and dependents are entitled to receive two years of health coverage paid by PGW. Upon the death of an active employee on or after satisfying the requirements for Preretirement Spouse's Death Benefits, surviving spouses and dependents are entitled to receive health coverage for life (or for five years if hired on or after May 21, 2011 if Union or hired on or after December 21, 2011 if Nonunion) paid by PGW.

Contributions: The OPEB Plan pays the full cost of medical, basic dental, and prescription coverage for employees who retired prior to December 1, 2001. Employees who retire after December 1, 2001 are provided the Keystone 5, Keystone 10, or Keystone 15 plan at PGW's expense and can buy up to a more expensive plan. Retirees also contribute toward enhanced dental plan and life insurance coverage as described above. PGW pays 100.0% of the cost for the prescription drug plan after drug copays.

## (c) Participants Covered

At December 31, 2020, the date of the latest actuarial valuation, the OPEB Plan's combined membership consisted of the following:

	Number
Retirees	1,468
Beneficiaries	400
Active employees – Union	1,107
Active employees – Management	513
Total number of participants	3,488

#### (d) Contributions

Contributions to the OPEB Plan are the amounts received (additions) from PGW as sponsor of the Plan. These contributions include both amounts paid by PGW out of general resources to fund benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis, and contributions related to rate surcharges approved by the PUC in May 2010 and continued in July 2015. For the OPEB Plan year ended December 31, 2020, PGW contributed \$27.6 million on a pay-as-you-go basis, \$16.0 million resulting from rate surcharges, and \$2.5 million of its resources. For the OPEB Plan year ended December 31, 2019, PGW contributed

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

\$28.8 million on a pay-as-you-go basis, \$16.0 million resulting from rate surcharges, and \$2.5 million of its resources.

## (e) Net OPEB Liability

The Company's net OPEB liability as of August 31, 2021 and 2020 was measured as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The September 1, 2019 actuarial valuation was rolled forward to the December 31, 2019 measurement date.

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and are subject to continual revision as actual amounts are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The total OPEB liability was determined using the entry age normal actuarial method and the following actuarial assumptions used to value the postemployment medical liabilities can be categorized into the following three groups:

- Benefit assumptions: the initial per capita cost rates for medical coverage, and the face amount of employer-paid life insurance.
- Demographic assumptions: including the probabilities of retiring, dying, terminating (without a benefit), becoming disabled, recovery from disability, election (participation rates) and coverage levels.

The demographic assumptions were updated based upon the experience study completed in 2020 which reviewed experience data from 2014 to 2019.

• Economic assumptions: the discount rate and health care cost trend rates.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## Benefit assumptions:

Per capita claims: Using actuarial standards, specifically Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 6,
 Measuring Retiree Group Benefits Obligations and Determining Retiree Group Benefits Program
 Periodic Costs or Actuarially Determined Contributions (ASOP6), the annual age specific per
 capital claims cost rate were projected at the following assumed trend rates for future years (whole
 U.S. dollars):

	Med		
Age	Existing retirees and dependents	Future retirees and dependents	Prescription drug
<50 \$	7,550	7,527	2,541
50–54	8,603	8,577	2,953
55–59	10,499	10,468	3,731
60–64	12,929	12,890	4,557
65–69	2,508	2,411	4,018
70–74	2,418	2,324	4,777
75–79	2,569	2,470	5,113
80–84	2,866	2,755	5,164
85+	3,127	3,007	4,989

- Life insurance: The claims cost for life insurance is based on the actuarial present value of projected life insurance claims increased by 15.0% to reflect the cost of the insurance funding vehicle.
- Morbidity: The below healthcare cost for prescription drug coverage and pre-65 medical coverage reflects the following changes due to increased or decreased usage as a result of aging:

		Prescription
Age	Medical	drug
50–54	4.20 %	5.10 %
55–59	4.00	4.20
60–64	4.60	4.30
65–69	(2.20)	5.10
70–74	0.90	1.90
75–79	1.90	0.50
80–84	3.00	(1.30)
85+	_	_

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## Demographic assumptions:

- Mortality rates: Mortality rates for FY 2020 were based on the Public Pension General (PUB-G)
   Employee, Healthy Annuitant and Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (head-count weighted)
   projected with scale MP-2019. Mortality rates for FY 2021 is assumed to follow the sex-distinct,
   Pri-2012 Employee, Healthy Annuitant, and Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables projected with scale
   MP-2020.
- Salary Scale: Salary Scale is based on years of service as follows:

Years of service	Annual increase
0	8.86 %
1	8.59
2	8.31
3	8.04
4	7.77
5	7.49
6	7.22
7	6.94
8	6.67
9	6.39
10	6.12
11	5.84
12	5.57
13	5.29
14	5.02
15	4.74
16	4.54
17	4.33
18	4.12
19	3.91
20 or more	3.71

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

• Retirement rates: Retirement rates applicable once an employee is eligible for retirement benefits vary by age and service with rates as follows:

Age	Service < 30	Service > 30	Age	Service < 30	Service > 30
50	— %	15.00 %	61	10.00 %	15.00 %
51	_	15.00	62	10.00	40.00
52	_	15.00	63	10.00	25.00
53	_	15.00	64	10.00	25.00
54	_	15.00	65	20.00	25.00
55	5.00	15.00	66	20.00	40.00
56	5.00	15.00	67	20.00	40.00
57	10.00	15.00	68	20.00	40.00
58	10.00	15.00	69	20.00	40.00
59	10.00	15.00	70+	100.00	100.00
60	10.00	15.00			

• Withdrawal rates: Turnover rates applicable before an employee is eligible for retirement benefits vary by age and service with illustrative rates as follows:

Age	Service < 1 year	1 year of service	2 years of service	3 years of service	4 years of service	Service > 4 years
37 or Younger	25.00 %	15.00 %	12.00 %	10.00 %	7.00 %	3.00 %
38	23.00	15.00	12.00	9.00	6.60	2.80
39	21.00	15.00	12.00	8.00	6.20	2.60
40	19.00	15.00	12.00	7.00	5.80	2.40
41	17.00	15.00	12.00	6.00	5.40	2.20
42	15.00	15.00	12.00	5.00	5.00	2.00
43	14.00	14.00	10.60	4.60	4.60	2.00
44	13.00	13.00	9.20	4.20	4.20	2.00
45	12.00	12.00	7.80	3.80	3.80	2.00
46	11.00	11.00	6.40	3.40	3.40	2.00
47	10.00	10.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
48	10.00	10.00	5.00	2.80	2.80	2.00
49	10.00	10.00	5.00	2.60	2.60	2.00
50	10.00	10.00	5.00	2.40	2.40	2.00
51	10.00	10.00	5.00	2.20	2.20	2.00
52 or Older	10.00	10.00	5.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

• Participation rate: Participation assumes 100% of future retirees who meet the eligibility requirements will participate in the postemployment welfare plans upon retirement.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements August 31, 2021 and 2020

• Disability rates vary by age with illustrative rates as follows:

Age	Males	Females
27 and Younger	0.03 %	0.03 %
28	0.03	0.04
29	0.03	0.04
30	0.03	0.04
31	0.03	0.06
32	0.03	0.06
33	0.03	0.07
34	0.03	0.07
35	0.04	0.08
36	0.04	0.09
37	0.06	0.10
38	0.07	0.11
39	0.08	0.13
40	0.09	0.14
41	0.10	0.17
42	0.11	0.19
43	0.13	0.21
44	0.16	0.25
45	0.18	0.27
46	0.20	0.30
47	0.23	0.33
48	0.28	0.37
49	0.31	0.40
50	0.37	0.45
51	0.43	0.49
52	0.51	0.55
53	0.59	0.60
54	0.68	0.66
55	0.77	0.71
56	0.86	0.77
57	0.96	0.83
58	1.06	0.89
59	1.17	0.95
60	1.28	1.00
61	1.40	1.07
62	1.54	1.13
63	1.68	1.17
64	1.83	1.22
65 and Older	_	_

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## Economic assumptions:

Long-term rate of return: The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB Plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB Plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by expected inflation. The target allocation for each major asset class as of December 31, 2020 is summarized in the following table:

Asset class	Minimum	Maximum	Target	Expected annual return
Domestic equity large cap	27.5 %	37.5 %	32.5 %	9.5 %
Domestic equity small cap	10.0	15.0	12.5	8.3
Emerging market equity	5.0	10.0	7.5	7.2
International equity	15.0	20.0	17.5	6.5
Fixed income	20.0	40.0	30.0	2.1
Commodities/Real Assets	_	10.0	_	_
Cash equivalents	_	5.0		_
		=	100.0 %	

- Inflation Rate: 2.0%
- Healthcare cost trend:

The trend rates are based on the Society of Actuaries Getzen Healthcare Cost Trend Resources Model.

Fiscal year beginning (January 1)	Medical (Pre-65)	Medical (Post-65)	Prescription drugs	Dental
2021	5.60 %	4.50 %	6.30 %	4.00 %
2022	5.60	4.50	6.30	4.00
2023	5.60	4.50	6.30	4.00
2024	5.55	4.50	6.25	4.00
2025	5.55	4.50	6.20	4.00
2030	5.40	4.50	6.00	4.00
2040	5.40	4.50	6.00	4.00
2050	5.40	4.50	5.45	4.00
2060	5.05	4.50	5.20	4.00
2070	4.60	4.50	4.65	4.00
Ultimate	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.00

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements August 31, 2021 and 2020

• Discount rate: The discount rate used for determining the total OPEB liability is the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments of 7.30% as of December 31, 2020, December 31, 2019, and December 31, 2018, which represents the long-term expected rate of return on Plan investments at the applicable measurement date.

## **Changes in Net OPEB Liability**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

		Increase (decrease)			
	_	Total OPEB liability (a)	Plan fiduciary net position (b)	Net OPEB liability (a)-(b)	
Balances at September 1, 2020	\$	493,570	245,361	248,209	
Changes for the year:					
Service cost		4,999	_	4,999	
Interest		35,387	_	35,387	
Differences between expected and					
actual experience		(30,648)	_	(30,648)	
Assumption changes		31,995	_	31,995	
Benefit Payments		(27,636)	_	(27,636)	
Contributions-employer			46,136	(46, 136)	
Project investment return on year		_	18,585	(18,585)	
Plan asset gain/(loss)		_	23,673	(23,673)	
Benefit payments		_	(27,636)	27,636	
Administrative expenses and bank fees	_		(40)	40	
Net changes	_	14,097	60,718	(46,621)	
Balances at August 31, 2021	\$_	507,667	306,079	201,588	

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## **Changes in Net OPEB Liability**

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	_	Increase (decrease)			
		Total OPEB liability	Plan fiduciary net position	Net OPEB liability	
	_	(a)	(b)	(a)-(b)	
Balances at September 1, 2019	\$	520,533	184,454	336,079	
Changes for the year:					
Service cost		5,867	_	5,867	
Interest		37,374	_	37,374	
Differences between expected and					
actual experience		(16,787)	_	(16,787)	
Assumption changes		(24,572)	_	(24,572)	
Benefit Payments		(28,845)	_	(28,845)	
Contributions-employer		_	47,345	(47,345)	
Project investment return on year		_	14,139	(14,139)	
Plan asset gain/(loss)		_	28,305	(28,305)	
Benefit payments		_	(28,845)	28,845	
Administrative expenses and bank fees	_		(37)	37	
Net changes	_	(26,963)	60,907	(87,870)	
Balances at August 31, 2020	\$_	493,570	245,361	248,209	

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate: The following presents the Net OPEB liability of the Company at December 31, 2020, as well as what the Net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower or one-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

		Current			
		1% Decrease	discount rate	1% Increase	
	_	6.30 %	7.30 %	8.30 %	
	_	(The	ousands of U.S. dolla	ars)	
Net OPEB liability	\$	266,333	201,588	148,012	

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates: The following presents the Net OPEB liability of the Company at December 31, 2020, as well as what the Net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates are one-percentage-point lower or one-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

		Current							
		healthcare cost							
	_	1% Decrease	trend rates	1% Increase					
		(Tho	ousands of U.S. dolla	irs)					
Net OPEB liability	\$	148,286	201,588	266,488					

*OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position:* Detailed information about the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued OPEB Plan financial report. Requests for additional information should be addressed to Administrator – PGW OPEB Trust, 800 W. Montgomery Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19122.

# (f) OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflow of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Other Postemployment Benefits

For the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized OPEB expense of \$(0.9) million and \$10.9 million, respectively. At August 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflow of resources related to other postemployment benefits from the following sources (thousands of U.S. dollars):

	_	August 3	31, 2021	August 31, 2020				
		Deferred	Deferred	Deferred	Deferred			
		outflows of	inflows of	outflows of	inflows of			
	_	resources	resources	resources	resources			
Differences between expected and actual								
experience	\$	_	61,502	_	60,527			
Changes of assumptions		40,956	14,744	29,177	20,954			
Net difference between								
projected and actual								
earnings on OPEB								
plan investments		_	26,639	_	10,043			
Contributions made after								
measurement date	_	30,765		32,021				
Total	\$_	71,721	102,885	61,198	91,524			

The \$30.8 million and \$32.0 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to employer contributions made after the measurement date as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively. Other

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

Fiscal year:	
2022	\$ (15,013)
2023	(24,053)
2024	(18,398)
2025	(4,465)
2026	_
Thereafter	

## (g) Fair Value Measurements

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy described in note 1(o), the plan's assets at fair value as of December 31, 2020 (thousands of U.S. dollars):

		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Bond mutual funds U.S. government	\$	292,581	_	_	292,581
securities	_	9,768	3,596		13,364
	\$	302,349	3,596		305,945

Mutual funds consist of open-end mutual funds that are registered with the SEC and are valued daily using quoted prices in active markets as provided by the pricing vendor for these securities (Level 1 inputs).

Fixed income consists of corporate bonds, U.S. Government and agency securities, and mortgage/asset backed securities. The fair values of these investments are determined using third-party pricing services using quoted prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs) or prices derived from observable market inputs such as benchmark curves, broker/dealer quotes, and other industry and economic factors (Level 2 inputs).

#### (h) Investment Policy

The Trust's investment policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is defined in its Statement of Investment Guidelines (the Guidelines) developed in conjunction with the Trust's Board and its financial advisors. The long-term goals of the Guidelines are to manage the assets in a manner in the best of interest of participants, produce investment return that meets the actuarially assumed rate, and to produce consistent performance to protect against excessive volatility. There has not been any significant change in the Trust's investment policy during the reporting period.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The asset allocation strategy was as follows (as adjusted in February 2019):

	Target	Actual
Domestic equity large cap	32.5 %	32.3 %
Domestic equity small cap	12.5	13.4
Emerging market international equity	7.5	7.7
Developed market international equity	17.5	18.5
Fixed income	30.0	28.0
Cash and cash equivalents	<del>_</del>	0.1

#### (i) Rate of Return

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investments, net of investment expense, was 16.65% and 21.97%, respectively. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

## (ii) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The credit risk of a debt instrument is measured by nationally recognized statistical rating agencies such as Moody's.

#### (iii) Custodial Credit Risk

The assets of the Plan are held by the Trust.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Trust's deposits may not be returned to the Trust. The Trust held no cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2020 and 2019, covered by federal deposit insurance.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a failure to a counterparty to a transaction, the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party may not be recovered. Investments are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not held in the name of the Trust, or are held by either the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the Trust's name. The Trust's investments are not exposed to custodial credit risk as they are held by the Trust's custodian in the name of the Trust.

## (iv) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The credit risk of a debt instrument is measured by nationally recognized statistical rating agencies such as Moody's.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## (v) Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of fixed income investments. The Trust's investment policy does not specifically address limitations on the maturities of investments.

#### (vi) Investment Concentration Risk

Investment concentration risk is the risk that the investment portfolio is disproportionately exposed to market changes in specific sectors or securities. As of December 31, 2020, the Trust held the following investments in excess of 5.0% of the fair value of the Trust's net position: DFA US Small Cap Fund, American Funds Europac Growth R6 Fund, Vanguard Total Stock Market Index Fund, and Baird Core Bond Fund. As of December 31, 2019, the Trust held the following investments in assets in excess of 5.0% of the fair value of the Trust's net position: DFA US Small Cap Fund, American Funds Europac Growth R6 Fund, MainStay MacKay High Yield Fund, Vanguard Total Stock Market Index Fund, Vanguard Total Bond Market Fund, and Baird Core Bond Fund.

#### (12) Defined Contribution Pension Plan

PGW contributes to a defined-contribution pension plan for all employees hired after May 21, 2011 (Union) or December 8, 2011 (Nonunion) who elect not to contribute to the defined-benefit plan. The Defined Contribution Plan (DC) is administered by the PGW Investment Committee. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the DC Plan are established and may be amended by Ordinance of the City. For each employee in the DC Plan, the Company is required to contribute annually 5.5% of applicable wages to an individual employee account. Employees are not required to make contributions to the plan. For the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized pension expense of \$1.9 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, related to contributions to the DC Plan.

Participants are immediately vested in Company contributions and earnings on Company contributions.

The Company had no accrued liabilities for contributions payable to the DC Plan at August 31, 2021 and 2020.

The DC Plan is a "tax-qualified" 401 (a) plan that is designed to comply with appropriate federal tax laws under the Internal Revenue Code (Tax Code). The DC Plan is a "defined contribution" plan as defined by the Tax Code. It is considered a "defined contribution" plan because the benefit consists of a defined contribution made by PGW for the benefit of the employee. The defined contribution is calculated as an amount equal to five and one half percent (5.5%) of the employee's applicable wages. These amounts are deposited into an account for the benefit of the employee under the guidelines of the plan. The Company contributed \$1.9 million and \$1.7 million in FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively. PGW's contributions are accounted for as part of administrative and general expenses in the statements of revenues and expense and changes in net position.

## (13) Pollution Remediation Obligation

The pollution remediation obligations at August 31, 2021 and 2020 were \$28.2 million and \$35.2 million, respectively, which reflect the provisions of GASB Statement No. 49, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

The Company recorded a reduction in the total liability for pollution remediation obligations of \$7.0 million in FY 2021 and a reduction in the total liability for pollution obligations of \$3.9 million in FY 2020. The pollution remediation liability is reflected in other noncurrent and current liabilities in the balance sheets. In accordance with U.S. GAAP for regulated entities, the Company has also recognized the long-term portion of its environmental remediation liability as a regulatory asset, because based on available evidence; it is probable that the previously incurred costs will be recovered through rates. The regulatory asset is reflected in regulatory asset – environmental on the balance sheets.

## (14) Risk Management

The Company is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. While self-insured for many risks, the Company purchases insurance coverage where appropriate. The Company's real and personal property is insured against the risk of loss or damage in the amount of \$250.0 million, subject to a \$0.3 million per accident deductible at the Richmond and Passyunk Plants and a \$0.1 million per accident deductible at all other locations. There are separate sublimits for flood and earth movement at select locations. The Company's Property Insurance includes coverage for damage incurred from a terrorist attack. In addition, the Company maintains Blanket Crime, which is a form of Property Insurance.

The Company maintains \$210.0 million in liability (including terrorism) coverage, insuring against the risk of damage to property, or injury to the public with a \$1.0 million per occurrence self-insured retention.

The Company maintains statutory limits for Workers' Compensation (including terrorism) with a \$0.5 million per occurrence self-insured retention.

The Company maintains a \$30.0 million Public Officials Liability (Directors and Officers Liability) policy with a \$0.5 million retention as well as a \$60.0 million Fiduciary Liability policy with a \$0.2 million self-insured retention.

The Company maintains \$5.0 million in Environmental Liability coverage for liability arising from nonowned Disposal Sites subject to an each incident deductible of \$0.1 million, as well as a \$5.0 million Cyber (Privacy) Liability policy with a \$0.3 million retention covering costs arising from a data or security breach. The Cyber policy limits were increased to \$10.0 million with the policy renewal effective September 1, 2019.

The Company maintains a medical stop-loss insurance program for its self-insured healthcare plans. The coverage provides for a \$0.35 million deductible per covered participant.

The Company has evaluated all open claims as of August 31, 2021 and has appropriately accrued for these claims on the balance sheets.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

Claims and settlement activity for occurrences excluded under the provisions of insurance policies for injuries and damages are as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

		eginning of ear reserve	Current year claims and adjustments	Claims settled	End of year reserve	Current liability amount
Fiscal year ended August 31:						
2021	\$	9,442	2,384	(1,845)	9,981	4,584
2020		9,560	1,973	(2,091)	9,442	5,435
2019		14,064	(1,582)	(2,922)	9,560	3,925

## (15) Commitments and Contingencies

#### Commitments

Commitments for major construction and maintenance contracts were approximately \$84.0 million and \$34.6 million, as of August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Company is committed under various noncancelable operating lease agreements to pay minimum annual rentals as follows (thousands of U.S. dollars):

Fiscal year:	
2022	\$ 1,188
2023	799
2024	578
2025	65

Rent expense for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 amounted to \$1.7 million and \$1.5 million, respectively.

The Company, in the normal course of conducting business, has entered into long-term contracts for the supply of natural gas, firm transportation, and long-term firm gas storage service. The Company's cumulative obligations for demand charges for all of these services are approximately \$5.6 million per month.

The Company's FY 2022 Capital Budget was approved by City Council in the amount of \$147.5 million. Within this approval, funding was provided to continue the implementation of an 18-mile CIMR Program. The cost for this program in FY 2022 is expected to be \$28.3 million. The total six-year cost of the CIMR Program is forecasted to be \$180.2 million. In addition to the 18-mile CIMR Program, the FY 2022 Capital Budget includes funding for an accelerated CIMR Program which PGW will include in its DSIC surcharge. This incremental program in FY 2022 is expected to cost \$37.0 million. The total six-year cost of this incremental program is forecasted to be \$222.0 million. The FY 2022 Capital Budget also includes \$1.6 million for the purchase of smartpoint devices for the Automatic Meter Infrastructure (AMI) units, which will replace the Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) devices. The total six-year cost of this program to replace AMR units is approximately \$3.2 million.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

## Contingencies

The Company's material legal proceedings are as described below. The Company believes that it has valid defenses to these legal proceedings and intends to defend them vigorously. PGW records reserves for estimated losses from contingencies when information available indicates that a loss is probable and the amount of the loss, or range of loss, can be reasonably estimated. Management has assessed the following matters based on current information and made a judgment concerning their potential outcomes, considering the nature of the claim, the amount and nature of damages sought, and the probability of success. The Company is unable to predict the outcome of these legal proceedings or reasonably estimate the scope or amount of any associated costs and potential liabilities.

Philadelphia Gas Works, Petitioner v. Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission and SBG Management Services, et. al., Respondents, Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court Docket Nos. 1291 CD 2018, 1405 CD 2018 and 1404 CD 2018. These are an appeal by PGW dated October 19, 2018 from the Orders of the PUC issued (a) December 8, 2016, and the related Opinions and Orders denying reconsideration that were issued on May 18, 2018 and on August 23, 2018; (b) September 20, 2018; and (c) October 4, 2018.

Eight complaints were filed by landlords and by SBG Management Services, Inc. (collectively, SBG), the property management company that manages the day-to-day operations of certain residential properties owned by the landlords. The complaints which challenged amounts owned by SBG to PGW that, inter alia, were subject to late payment charges by PGW were divided into three groups by the Commission. The Commission's Regulations and PGW's Commission approved tariff authorizes PGW to charge interest (in the form of a late payment charge) at the rate of 1.5% per month on the overdue balance of a utility bill. In addition, if a customer does not pay for natural gas services provided by PGW, a municipal lien (which is created by operation of the Pennsylvania Municipal Claim and Tax Lien Law, 53 P.S. §§ 7101, et. seq. (MCTLL)) may be docketed with the appropriate local court. The Commission held that it lacks jurisdiction over unpaid amounts for natural gas service provided by PGW when a municipal lien is docketed under the MCTLL. Based upon that conclusion, the Commission determined that once a lien is docketed, PGW may not apply rules set forth in its Commission-approved tariff to the arrearage amount giving rise to the lien and may not show that arrearage amount on its monthly bills to nonpaying customers. The PUC assessed civil penalties in the total amount of approximately \$0.1 million against PGW, ordered PGW to refund sums totaling approximately \$1.0 million to the complainants, correct its practices in the assessment of late payment charges on unpaid balances, and modify the payment application sequence associated with partial payments. This would require PGW to make changes to PGW's billing system.

In response to the PUC's determination, PGW filed timely appeals with the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court from the PUC's decision in each group of complaints. Oral argument took place on November 12, 2019.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

On December 9, 2019, the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court reversed the orders of the PUC related to amounts owed by SBG Management Services, Inc. to PGW that, inter alia, were subject to late payment charges by PGW. The Commonwealth Court found that (i) the PUC committed an error of law in holding that it lacked jurisdiction over gas charges subject to docketed liens, (ii) the PUC committed an error of law in holding that PGW could not continue to impose late fees of 1.5% per month on delinquent accounts once the City dockets a lien, and (iii) the PUC erred in imposing penalties, ordering refunds of previously imposed late fees, and directing billing changes relating to charges subject to docketed liens.

On January 8, 2020 SBG petitioned the Pennsylvania Supreme Court (PA Supreme Court") to reverse the decision of the Commonwealth Court. On June 23, 2020, the PA Supreme Court granted SBG's petition for appeal. On December 1, 2020, the parties presented oral arguments before the PA Supreme Court. On April 29, 2021, the PA Supreme Court reversed the order of the Commonwealth Court, and held that liens filed of record under Section 7106(b) of the Municipal Claims and Tax Lien Law (53 P.S. § 7106(b)) have the effect of judgments, and accordingly accrue interest at the "lawful rate" of post-judgment interest of 6% per annum. (See 42 Pa.C.S. §8101; 41 P.S. § 202) (see https://casetext.com/case/phila-gas-works-v-pa-pub-util-commn-3).

On May 13, 2021 PGW filed an "Application for Reargument" with the PA Supreme Court. In its Application, PGW requested that the PA Supreme Court grant reargument on a number of grounds, including due to PGW's assertion that the determination of the interest rate on liens was not properly the subject of the appeal before the PA Supreme Court.

On June 15, 2021, Philadelphia Gas Works' Application for Reargument was granted in part by the PA Supreme Court. The case was remanded to the Commonwealth Court for consideration of any outstanding issues. (PGW's Application for Relief (including the request for reargument) was denied in all other respects.) On August 3, 2021, the Commonwealth Court issued an order establishing a Supplemental Briefing Schedule for the matter on remand, and also fixed the questions on remand.<sup>2</sup> The parties' briefs were filed in September/October of 2021. Oral argument is scheduled for February 2022 by the Commonwealth Court.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> PGW did not appeal the decision of the PUC regarding partial payment application. This matter was independently resolved per a settlement agreement reached with the Office of Consumer Advocate, and approved by the PUC on June 13, 2019, as part of a prior PGW's base rate case. Per the settlement, PGW agreed to modify its partial payment allocation practices so that no priority is given to the satisfaction of late payment charges.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Questions on remand: 1. Whether the PA Supreme Court's opinion and order in Appeal of: SBG Management Services, 249 A.3d 963 (Pa. No. 14 EAP 2020, filed April 29, 2021), applies retroactively to the case at bar; 2. Whether the [Commission's] orders violate [PGW's] constitutional rights to due process by, without prior notice, announcing, applying and enforcing a new legal interpretation against [PGW] in the context of individual consumer complaints; 3. Whether substantial evidence of record supports the Commission's imposition of a civil penalty and whether the Commission abused its discretion and acted arbitrarily and capriciously in imposing penalties; 4. Whether the Commission's mandate for system-wide modifications is arbitrary and capricious and an abuse of the Commission's discretion; and 5. Whether a remand is appropriate to the Commission for a determination of [PGW]'s compliance with the mandate for system-wide modifications or for imposition of a new period in which [PGW] must comply.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

August 31, 2021 and 2020

SBG Management Services, Inc. Et Al. v. City of Philadelphia c/o Philadelphia Gas Works. In a separate, but related matter to the SBG matter described above, various and several new SBG entities filed a Praecipe for Writ of Summons against "the City of Philadelphia c/o PGW" in the Philadelphia Court of Common Pleas on April 29, 2021, and docketed a complaint on August 24, 2021. The complaint sets forth a cause of action for "recoupment" (Count I), a claim for unjust enrichment (Count II), a cause of action for fraud (Count III), and a claim for violation of the UTPCPL (Count IV). Under SBG's view of the decision of the Pennsylvania Supreme Court (PGW v. PUC, 249 A.3d 963 (Pa. 2021)) in the above-described litigation, SBG is entitled to damages based on the amounts paid by them to satisfy the judgments (docketed municipal liens) against them for unpaid gas service. In their complaint, Plaintiffs allege they have incurred hundreds of millions of dollars in damages from PGW's billing practices since at least 2004 and are seeking a refund of late payment charges paid to PGW in excess of \$10.2 million, as well as other substantial (including punitive and treble) damages, interest, costs, fees and penalties based upon allegations of unjust enrichment, fraud, and unfair trade practices arising from PGW's late payment charges. PGW filed its response to the complaint in September 2021, wherein it raised objections and defenses to all of the causes of action raised in the complaint. At this time PGW is awaiting the Court's ruling on PGW's preliminary objections filed with the Court on September 13, 2021. Those preliminary objections have been briefed by the parties, but have not been resolved by the Court.

## (16) Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated events and transactions that occurred between August 31, 2021 and December 22, 2021, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued, for possible disclosure and recognition in the financial statements and noted the following:

#### (a) Tenth Series Bonds (1998 Ordinance) Defeasance

On October 1, 2021, the Company accelerated payment of \$10.9 million of principal for City of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Gas Works Revenue Refunding Bonds, Tenth Series issued under the 1998 General Ordinance with internally generated funds. The Tenth Series Bonds were redeemed using PGW's cash and certain amounts released from the PGW Sinking Fund Reserve. For additional information related to defeasance, see note 9 Defeased Debt.

#### (b) New Gas Works Revenue Notes Ordinance

In September 2021, an Ordinance was introduced in City Council which extended the expiration date of the authority of the City to issue Gas Works Revenue Notes in a principal amount that, together with interest, may not exceed \$150.0 million outstanding at any one time. The Ordinance was passed by City Council on October 14, 2021 and was signed by the Mayor on October 20, 2021. The expiration date of this Ordinance is October 20, 2026. For additional information see note 8 Long-Term Debt and Other Liabilities.

#### (c) Note Purchase and Credit Agreement Extension

The Company's notes are supported by a Note Purchase and Credit Agreement and a security interest in PGW's revenues. The stated expiration of the existing Note Purchase and Credit Agreement was extended on October 1, 2021 from December 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022. For additional information see note 6 Notes Payables.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

		Fiscal year ending							
		2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Total pension liability:									
Service cost	\$	7,178	6,400	6,554	6,103	5,823	5,399	4,890	8,924
Interest cost Differences between expected and actual experience		55,453 2,057	56,893 (3,034)	57,241 (12,089)	55,718 15,706	55,443 2,182	55,903 (8,840)	52,377 17.961	47,098 59,326
Changes in assumptions		22,924	(24,891)	(1,834)	(3,864)	(7,952)	26,748	44,876	J9,J20 —
Benefit payments		(56,647)	(55,061)	(53,893)	(52,627)	(51,376)	(50,447)	(46,917)	(42,913)
Net change in total pension liability		30,965	(19,693)	(4,021)	21,036	4,120	28,763	73,187	72,435
Total pension liability (beginning)		780,793	800,486	804,507	783,471	779,351	750,588	677,401	604,966
Total pension liability (ending)	_	811,758	780,793	800,486	804,507	783,471	779,351	750,588	677,401
Plan fiduciary net position: Contributions – employer		29,728	29,414	28,570	29,143	27,918	21,123	21,106	24,934
Contributions – employee		1,607	1,520	1,249	1,078	852	602	393	239
Net investment income		155,840	14,286	34,260	44,310	61,003	2,872	24,472	75,303
Benefit payments Administrative expense		(56,647) (217)	(55,061) (168)	(53,893) (192)	(52,627) (184)	(51,376)	(50,447)	(46,917)	(42,913) (732)
<u>'</u>						(129)	(1,611)	(1,480)	
Net change in fiduciary net position		130,311	(10,009)	9,994	21,720	38,268	(27,461)	(2,426)	56,831
Plan fiduciary net position (beginning)		543,231	553,240	543,246	521,526	483,258	510,719	513,145	456,314
Plan fiduciary net position (ending)		673,542	543,231	553,240	543,246	521,526	483,258	510,719	513,145
Net pension liability (ending)	\$	138,216	237,562	247,246	261,261	261,945	296,093	239,869	164,256
Net position as a percentage of total pension liability		82.97 %	69.57 %	69.11 %	67.53 %	66.57 %	62.01 %	68.04 %	75.75 %
Covered payroll for the year ended June 30,	\$	97,959	95,934	98,454	101,271	94,767	90,860	95,187	103,530
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		141.10 %	247.63 %	251.13 %	257.98 %	276.41 %	325.88 %	252.00 %	158.66 %

#### Notes to schedule:

The amounts presented in each fiscal year were determined as of the June 30 that occurred within the fiscal year.

Historical information:

The Company has presented the information noted above for those years for which information is available.

Ten-year trend information will be presented prospectively.

Changes in assumptions:

Investment Rate of Return: 7.00% in 2021, 7.30% in 2016-2020, 7.65% in 2015 and 7.95% in 2014.

Mortality Rates Adopted:

PRI-2012 mortality tables projected generationally from the central year using Scale MP-2020 in FY 2020 and FY 2021.

RP-2014 static mortality table in FY 2016 generationally projected with scale MP-2015 in FY 2016, MP-2016 in FY 2017, MP-2017 in FY 2018, and MP-2018 in FY 2019. RP-2000 static mortality projected to the year of valuation prior to FY 2018.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Schedule of Pension Contributions

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Fiscal year ending	 2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Actuarially determined contribution Contributions made	\$ 23,492 30,000	26,844 29,227	28,797 28,797	28,395 28,395	29,260 29,260	26,476 26,476	21,526 21,526	24,385 24,385	23,673 23,673	23,802 23,802
Contribution deficiency/(excess)	\$ (6,508)	(2,383)			<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
Covered payroll for the year ended August 31,	\$ 93,601	94,634	99,494	97,431	91,176	87,416	91,579	99,606	101,968	102,279
Contributions as a percent of covered payroll	32.05 %	30.88 %	28.94 %	29.14 %	32.09 %	30.29 %	23.51 %	24.48 %	23.22 %	23.27 %

#### Notes to schedule:

Actuarial Valuation Date: July 1 for FY 2015-2021 and September 1 for prior periods

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method: Projected Unit Credit

Asset Valuation Method: Assets smoothed over a five-year period beginning in FY 2016 and market value in FY 2015 and prior periods

Amortization Method: Contributions based on greater of 20-year level dollar open amortization method or 30-year level dollar closed amortization method Salary Increases:

Varies by participant years of service [see Note 10(e)].

4.5% in 2019 and prior periods

General Inflation: 2.00%

Investment Rate of Return: 7.00% in FY 2021, 7.30% in FY 2020-2016, 7.65% in FY 2015, and 7.95% in FY 2014 and prior.

Mortality Rates: Adopted RP-2014 static mortality table in FY 2016 generationally projected

PRI-2012 mortality tables projected generationally from the central year using Scale MP-2020 in FY 2020 and FY 2021.

RP-2014 static mortality table in FY 2016 generationally projected with scale MP-2015 in FY 2016, MP-2016 in FY 2017, MP-2017 in FY 2018, and MP-2018 in FY 2019.

RP-2000 static mortality projected to the year of valuation prior to FY 2018.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

			Fis	cal year ending		
		2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB liability:						
Service cost	\$	4,999	5,867	6,268	5,180	5,315
Interest cost		35,387	37,374	40,262	38,182	39,961
Differences between expected and actual experience		(30,648)	(16,787)	(64,606)	(5,345)	(30,973)
Changes in assumptions		31,995	(24,572)	7,707	61,382	(6,481)
Benefit payments	_	(27,636)	(28,845)	(28,729)	(29,747)	(30,370)
Net change in total OPEB liability		14,097	(26,963)	(39,098)	69,652	(22,548)
Total OPEB liability (beginning)		493,570	520,533	559,631	489,979	512,527
Total OPEB liability (ending)	_	507,667	493,570	520,533	559,631	489,979
Plan fiduciary net position						
Contributions – employer		46,136	47,345	47,229	48,247	48,870
		,	,	. , ,	,	-,
' '			. , ,	. , ,		
Administrative, investment management expenses and bank fees	_	(40)	(37)	(35)	(49)	(30)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position		60,718	60,907	3,711	41,120	29,180
Plan fiduciary net position (beginning)		245,361	184,454	180,743	139,623	110,443
Plan fiduciary net position (ending)		306,079	245,361	184,454	180,743	139,623
Net OPEB liability (ending)	\$	201,588	248,209	336,079	378,888	350,356
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability		60.3%	49.7%	35.4%	32.3%	28.5%
Covered employee payroll for the year ended December 31,	\$	127,907	125,270	120,132	118,636	109,440
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll		157.61%	198.14%	279.76%	319.37%	320.14%
Plan fiduciary net position (beginning) Plan fiduciary net position (ending) Net OPEB liability (ending) Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability Covered employee payroll for the year ended December 31,	Ψ=	245,361 306,079 201,588 60.3% 127,907	184,454 245,361 248,209 49.7% 125,270	180,743 184,454 336,079 35.4% 120,132	139,623 180,743 378,888 32.3% 118,636	110,443 139,623 350,356 28.5% 109,440

#### Notes to Schedule:

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the calendar-year end that occurred within the fiscal year. Historical information:

The Company has presented the information noted above for those years for which information is available. Ten-year trend information will be presented prospectively.

#### Changes in assumptions:

Salary increase: ranges from 8.86% for new hires to 3.71% for employees with 20+ years of service. Discount rate: 7.30% in 2021, in 2020, in 2019, in 2018, and in 2017; 7.95% in 2017.

Inflation Rate: 2.0% in 2021, in 2020, in 2019, in 2018, in 2017, and in 2016.

#### Mortality Rates:

Mortality is assumed to follow the sex-distinct, Pri-2012 Employee, Health Annuitant, and Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables projected with scale MP-2020.

Adopted the sex-distinct U.S. Public Pension General (PUB-G) Employee, Healthy Annuitant and Disabled Retiree in 2019.

Adopted the sex-distinct RP-2014 Employee, Healthy Annuitant and Disabled Retiree in 2018, 2017, and 2016.

Mortality Tables: (head-count weighted) projection with scale MP-2019 in 2019, MP-2018 in 2018, MP-2017 in 2017, and MP-2015 in 2016.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Schedule of OPEB Contributions

(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Fiscal year ending	 2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
Actuarially determined contribution Contributions made	\$ 22,541 44,880	25,972 47,105	33,405 47,548	37,638 47,114	37,639 48,065	41,782 49,551	37,980 48,847	38,062 44,362	41,216 42,242	47,071 44,486
Contribution deficiency/(excess)	\$ (22,339)	(21,133)	(14,143)	(9,476)	(10,426)	(7,769)	(10,867)	(6,300)	(1,026)	2,585
Covered employee payroll for the year ended August 31,	135,243	131,595	128,642	130,171	119,667	112,956	114,074	115,174	110,120	106,308
Contributions as a percent of covered employee payroll	33.18%	35.80%	36.96%	36.19%	40.17%	43.87%	42.82%	38.52%	38.36%	41.85%

#### Notes to schedule:

Actuarial Valuation Date: December 31, 2020 for 2021, September 1 (beginning of each fiscal year) in prior periods.

Methods ad assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method: Entry Age Normal Cost Method

Asset Valuation Method: Market Value

Per Capita Claims: ASOP Actuarial Standards

Salary Increases: Varies by participant years of service [see Note 11(e)] in FY 2021, 4.5% in FY 2015 through FY 2020; and 3.0% in prior periods.

General Inflation: 2.0% in FY 2021 and 2021 and 3.0% in prior period.

Participation Rates: Assumed 100.0% of future retirees who meet the eligibility requirements will participate in the OPEB plan. Current retirees who have opted out of coverage are assumed to continue to receive opt out payments in the future.

Life Insurance: The claims cost for life insurance is based on the actuarial present value of projected life insurance claims increased by 15.0% to reflect the cost of the insurance funding vehicle.

Discount rate: 7.30% in 2021 through 2017, 7.95% in FY 2016 through FY 2013, 8.00% in FY 2012 and FY 2011, and 5% in prior periods.

Mortality Rates: Adopted:

The mortality tables and improvement projection scales were updated from PUB-2010 with projection scale MP-2019 to PRI-2012 with projection scale MP-2020 to reflect the latest mortality tables and improvement projection scales.

Sex-distinct U.S. Public Pension General (PUB-G) Employee, Healthy Annuitant and Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (head-count weighted) projected with scale MP-2019 in FY 2020.

Sex-distinct RP-2014 Employee, Healthy Annuitant and Disabled Retiree Mortality tables (head-count weighted) projection with scale MP-2018 in FY 2019, MP-2016 in FY 2018, MP-2016 in FY 2017, MP-2015 in FY 2016, and MP-2014 in FY 2015.

2014 Static Annuitant and Non-Annuitant Mortality table as set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.430(h)(3)-1e in FY 2014.

2013 Static Annuitant and Non-Annuitant Mortality table as set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.430(h)(3)-1e in FY 2013.

2012 Static Annuitant and Non-Annuitant Mortality table as set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.430(h)(3)-1e in FY 2012.

RP2000 Combined Health Mortality Table in FY 2011 and prior years.



Statistical Section
Description of Schedules
August 31, 2021

This section of the Company's comprehensive annual financial report presents comparative information in order to better understand the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information and to more fully comprehend the Company's overall financial health.

#### **Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the Company's financial performance and well being have changed over time.

## **Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the Company's revenue.

### **Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Company's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.

# **Demographic and Economic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Company's financial activities take place.

### **Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Company's financial report relates to the services the Company provides and the activities it performs.

#### **Sources**

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the audited financial statements for the relevant year.

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia) Balance Sheets Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021 (Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Assets	2021	2020	2019
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	158,265	172,267	124,145
Cash designated for capital expenditures			
Accounts receivable (net of provision for uncollectible accounts)	81,991	83,681	85,989
Gas inventories, materials, and supplies	53,373	46,706	51,691
Current portion of capital improvement fund	93,600	-	68,634
Workers' compensation escrow fund	2,740	2,736	2,711
Health insurance escrow fund			
Other current assets	12,925	18,485	18,143
Total current assets	402,894	323,875	351,313
Noncurrent assets			
Utility plant, at original cost:			
In service	2,700,055	2,585,092	2,486,973
Under construction	105,321	86,349	87,826
Total	2,805,376	2,671,441	2,574,799
Less accumulated depreciation	1,239,513	1,180,021	1,123,329
Utility plant, net	1,565,863	1,491,420	1,451,470
Unamortized bond issuance costs * (1)	784	233	258
Capital improvement fund	91,322		
Sinking fund, revenue bonds	107,684	102,824	106,509
Regulatory asset - environmental	27,572	33,758	37,102
Other noncurrent assets	38,424	7,242	6,054
Total noncurrent assets	1,831,649	1,635,477	1,601,393
Total assets	2,234,543	1,959,352	1,952,706
Deferred outflows of resources (3)			
Accumulated fair value of hedging derivatives	9,117	13.888	10,332
Unamortized losses on bond refunding (1)	27,487	31,947	36,776
Deferred outflows related to pension (2)	24,575	24,408	14,421
Deferred outflows related to OPEB (4)	71,721	61,198	91,175
Total deferred outflows of resources	132,900	131,441	152,704
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	2,367,443	2,090,793	2,105,410

- \* This category includes only bond insurance costs.
- (1) During FY 2013, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 65, Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities, that amends or supersedes the accounting and financial reporting guidance for certain items previously required to be reported as assets or liabilities. The objective is to either properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources (expenses) or inflows of resources (revenues). This change was retroactive to FY 2012.
- (2) During FY 2015, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, that improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions, and GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68, to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. This change was retroactive to FY 2014.
- (3) During FY 2012, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 63, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position. Prior to implementation of this standard, net position was referred to as fund equity, and net investment in capital assets was referred to as excess (deficiency) of capital assets, net of related debt. This standard also established the financial reporting categories of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.
- (4) During FY 2018, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB Plans, and the OPEB Plans expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Plan, and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position are determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB Plans. This change was retroactive to FY 2017.

Source - PGW's Audited Financial Statements

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
131,051	88,535	91,743	114,327	105,734	100,933	75,826
· -	· -	· -	· -	10,000	· -	· -
82,611	82,028	73,563	86,853	101,457	97,749	81,997
52,364	55,414	47,891	50,908	69,989	80,234	81,086
61,000	55,000	-	-	-	44,055	88,838
2,646	2,616	2,603	2,597	2,597	2,597	2,597
-	-	-	3,223	3,223	3,223	3,222
18,002	28,714	31,017	13,596	19,221	16,196	26,939
347,674	312,307	246,817	271,504	312,221	344,987	360,505
2,394,302	2,244,731	2,178,632	2,093,112	2,018,234	1,951,546	1,894,129
75,953	105,393	73,531	64,254	57,206	44,409	53,851
2,470,255	2,350,124	2,252,163	2,157,366	2,075,440	1,995,955	1,947,980
1,066,299	1,012,009	967,353	924,996	881,888	840,968	822,330
1,403,956	1,338,115	1,284,810	1,232,370	1,193,552	1,154,987	1,125,650
290	322	512	2 472	14.136	15.736	17.417
50,815	110,000	512	3,473	14,130	15,730	17,417
103,255	102,202	86,652	90,141	105,909	105,280	105,312
31,593	30,010	28,425	90,141	105,909	105,200	100,312
9.057	11,301	6,364	37,646	37.528	33,097	30,996
1.598.966	1,591,950	1,406,763	1,363,630	1,351,125	1,309,100	1,279,375
1,946,640	1,904,257	1,653,580	1,635,134	1,663,346	1,654,087	1,639,880
1,010,010	1,001,201	1,000,000	1,000,101	1,000,010	1,001,001	1,000,000
594	7,911	14,763	20,948	18,879	12,059	34,712
42,054	47,614	57,175	37,471	37,051	44,868	53,241
24,943	39,400	88,043	78,128	46,131	· -	-
81,048	33,076	<u></u> _			<u>-</u>	
148,639	128,001	159,981	136,547	102,061	56,927	87,953
2,095,279	2,032,258	1,813,561	1,771,681	1,765,407	1,711,014	1,727,833

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Balance Sheets
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021
(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Fund Equity and Liabilities	2021	2020	2019
Current liabilities:			
Notes payable	_	_	_
Current portion of revenue bonds	65,417	63,103	62,946
Accounts payable	79,928	69,657	67,530
Current portion of long-term liabilities	5.552	6.463	6.313
Customer deposits	1,659	2,282	3,090
Other current liabilities	35,363	31,088	6,178
Accrued accounts:	ŕ	,	,
Interest, taxes, and wages	14,751	14,115	12,406
Distribution to the City	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total current liabilities	205,670	189,708	161,463
Non current liabilities:			
Long-term revenue bonds	1,122,609	936,721	999,474
Other noncurrent liabilities (4)	51,681	63,395	65,482
Net pension liability (2)	138,216	237,562	247,246
Net OPEB liability (4)	201,588	248,209	336,079
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,514,094	1,485,887	1,648,281
Total liabilities	1,719,764	1,675,595	1,809,744
Deferred Inflows of Resources (3)			
Deferred inflows related to gain on bond refunding	181	-	_
Deferred inflows related to pension (2)	94,514	28,147	18,230
Deferred inflows related to OPEB (4)	102,885	91,524	69,874
Total deferred inflows of resources	197,580	119.671	88,104
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	1,917,344	1,795,266	1,897,848
Net position			
Excess (deficiency) of net investment in capital assets	590,246	523,543	494,460
Restricted (debt service and workers' compensation)	110,424	105,560	109,220
Unrestricted (1) (2) (4)	(250,571)	(333,576)	(396,118)
Total net position	450,099	295,527	207,562
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	2,367,443	2,090,793	2,105,410

- (1) During FY 2013, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 65, Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities, that amends or supersedes the accounting and financial reporting guidance for certain items previously required to be reported as assets or liabilities. The objective is to either properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources (expenses) or inflows of resources (revenues). This change was retroactive to FY 2012.
- (2) During FY 2015, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, that improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions, and GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68, to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. This change was retroactive to FY 2014.
- (3) During FY 2012, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 63, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position. Prior to implementation of this standard, net position was referred to as fund equity, and net investment in capital assets was referred to as excess (deficiency) of capital assets, net of related debt. This standard also established the financial reporting categories of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources.
- (4) During FY 2018, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB Plans, and the OPEB Plans expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Plan, and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position are determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB Plans. This change was retroactive to FY 2017.

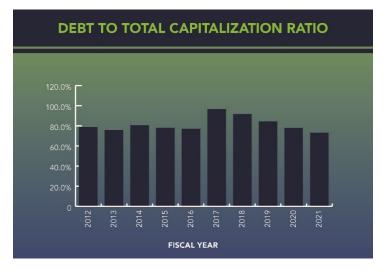
Source - PGW's Audited Financial Statements

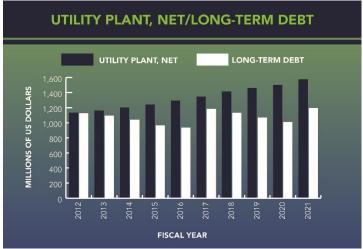
62,709         49,890         44,803         43,030         53,227         52,406         30,545           72,620         54,922         55,870         56,027         58,888         59,379         57,127           7,216         5,828         6,808         -         -         -         -         -           2,644         3,385         3,308         2,858         2,245         2,305         2,449           15,220         6,005         6,983         14,091         19,321         9,107         10,265           11,969         12,956         6,417         10,051         14,646         14,823         15,555           3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000           175,378         135,966         198,189         159,057         151,327         141,020         118,941           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502           55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
62,709         49,890         44,803         43,030         53,227         52,406         30,545           72,620         54,922         55,870         56,027         58,888         59,379         57,127           7,216         5,828         6,808         -         -         -         -         -         -           2,644         3,385         3,308         2,858         2,245         2,305         2,449           15,220         6,005         6,983         14,091         19,321         9,107         10,265           11,969         12,956         6,417         10,051         14,646         14,823         15,555           3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000           175,378         135,986         198,189         159,057         151,327         141,020         118,941           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502           55,889         65,686         149,621         188,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         7 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
62,709         49,890         44,803         43,030         53,227         52,406         30,545           72,620         54,922         55,870         56,027         58,888         59,379         57,127           7,216         5,828         6,808         -         -         -         -         -         -           2,644         3,385         3,308         2,858         2,245         2,305         2,449           15,220         6,005         6,983         14,091         19,321         9,107         10,265           11,969         12,956         6,417         10,051         14,646         14,823         15,555           3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000           175,378         135,986         198,189         159,057         151,327         141,020         118,941           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502           55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         7 <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>71 000</td> <td>30,000</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	_	_	71 000	30,000	_	_	_
72,620         54,922         55,870         56,027         58,888         59,379         57,127           7,216         5,828         6,808         -	62.709	49.890			53.227	52.406	30.545
7,216         5,828         6,808         -         <							
15,220         6,005         6,983         14,091         19,321         9,107         10,265           11,969         12,956         6,417         10,051         14,646         14,823         15,555           3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000           175,378         135,986         198,189         159,057         151,327         141,020         118,941           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502           55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         -         -           1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,	7,216	5,828	6,808	· -	· -	, <u>-</u>	,
11,969         12,956         6,417         10,051         14,646         14,823         15,555           3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000         3,000           175,378         135,986         198,189         159,057         151,327         141,020         118,941           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502           55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         -         -         -           378,888         350,356         -         -         -         -         -         -           1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           49,400         43,195         -         11,653	2,644	3,385	3,308	2,858	2,245	2,305	2,449
3,000         1,18,94           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502         26,261         26,261         26,261         26,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445         26,445         261,261         26,093         239,869         164,256         -	15,220	6,005	6,983	14,091	19,321	9,107	10,265
3,000         1,081,401         1,081,401         1,082,401         1,082,401         1,082,402         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502         1,085,502         2,000         2,000         4,000         445         2,000,445         2,000         4,000         4,000         1,321,405         2,000,445         2,000         4,000         1,383,579         1,382,427         1,411,888         -	11 969	12 956	6 417	10.051	14 646	14 823	15 555
175,378         135,986         198,189         159,057         151,327         141,020         118,941           1,062,763         1,125,473         881,620         914,719         980,749         1,033,976         1,086,502           55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         -         -         -           378,888         350,356         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888							
55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         -         -         -           1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           36,134         30,920         -         -         -         -         -         -           49,400         43,195         -         11,653         31,808         -         -         -           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>							
55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         -         -         -           1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           36,134         30,920         -         -         -         -         -         -           49,400         43,195         -         11,653         31,808         -         -         -           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617 <t< td=""><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td></t<>	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
55,889         65,686         149,621         168,399         179,265         177,431         206,445           261,261         261,945         296,093         239,869         164,256         -         -         -           1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           36,134         30,920         -         -         -         -         -         -           49,400         43,195         -         11,653         31,808         -         -         -           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617 <t< td=""><td>1 062 763</td><td>1 125 472</td><td>991 620</td><td>014 710</td><td>090 740</td><td>1 022 076</td><td>1 096 502</td></t<>	1 062 763	1 125 472	991 620	014 710	090 740	1 022 076	1 096 502
261,261 378,888 350,356         296,093 -         239,869 -         164,256 -         -							
378,888         350,356         -         <						177,431	200,443
1,758,801         1,803,460         1,327,334         1,322,987         1,324,270         1,211,407         1,292,947           1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           13,266         12,275         -         11,653         31,808         -         -           36,134         30,920         -         -         -         -         -           49,400         43,195         -         11,653         31,808         -         -           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617         288,038         277,984         258,002         358,587         315,945			-	-	-	_	_
1,934,179         1,939,446         1,525,523         1,482,044         1,475,597         1,352,427         1,411,888           13,266         12,275         -         11,653         31,808         -         -           36,134         30,920         -         -         -         -         -           49,400         43,195         -         11,653         31,808         -         -         -           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617         288,038         277,984         258,002         358,587         315,945			1,327,334	1,322,987	1,324,270	1,211,407	1,292,947
13,266 12,275 - 11,653 31,808	1,934,179	1,939,446					1,411,888
36,134         30,920         - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td></th<>							,
36,134         30,920         - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>							
36,134         30,920         - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td></th<>			_		_		
36,134         30,920         - <th< td=""><td>12.266</td><td>10.075</td><td>_</td><td>11 652</td><td>21 000</td><td>-</td><td>_</td></th<>	12.266	10.075	_	11 652	21 000	-	_
49,400         43,195         -         11,653         31,808         -         -         -           1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617         288,038         277,984         258,002         358,587         315,945	,	,	-	11,000	31,000	-	-
1,983,579         1,982,641         1,525,523         1,493,697         1,507,405         1,352,427         1,411,888           432,354         375,366         415,561         274,621         159,576         112,660         97,442           105,901         104,818         89,255         95,962         111,729         111,100         111,131           (426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617         288,038         277,984         258,002         358,587         315,945							
432,354     375,366     415,561     274,621     159,576     112,660     97,442       105,901     104,818     89,255     95,962     111,729     111,100     111,131       (426,555)     (430,567)     (216,778)     (92,599)     (13,303)     134,827     107,372       111,700     49,617     288,038     277,984     258,002     358,587     315,945			4 505 500			4.050.407	4 444 000
105,901     104,818     89,255     95,962     111,729     111,100     111,131       (426,555)     (430,567)     (216,778)     (92,599)     (13,303)     134,827     107,372       111,700     49,617     288,038     277,984     258,002     358,587     315,945	1,983,579	1,982,641	1,525,523	1,493,697	1,507,405	1,352,427	1,411,888
105,901     104,818     89,255     95,962     111,729     111,100     111,131       (426,555)     (430,567)     (216,778)     (92,599)     (13,303)     134,827     107,372       111,700     49,617     288,038     277,984     258,002     358,587     315,945							
105,901     104,818     89,255     95,962     111,729     111,100     111,131       (426,555)     (430,567)     (216,778)     (92,599)     (13,303)     134,827     107,372       111,700     49,617     288,038     277,984     258,002     358,587     315,945							
(426,555)         (430,567)         (216,778)         (92,599)         (13,303)         134,827         107,372           111,700         49,617         288,038         277,984         258,002         358,587         315,945							
111,700 49,617 288,038 277,984 258,002 358,587 315,945							
2,002,279 2,002,200 1,010,001 1,771,001 1,703,407 1,711,014 1,727,003							
	2,095,219	2,032,230	1,013,301	1,771,001	1,705,407	1,111,014	1,727,033

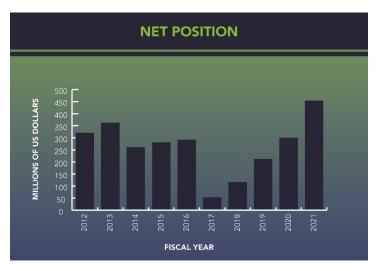
(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)

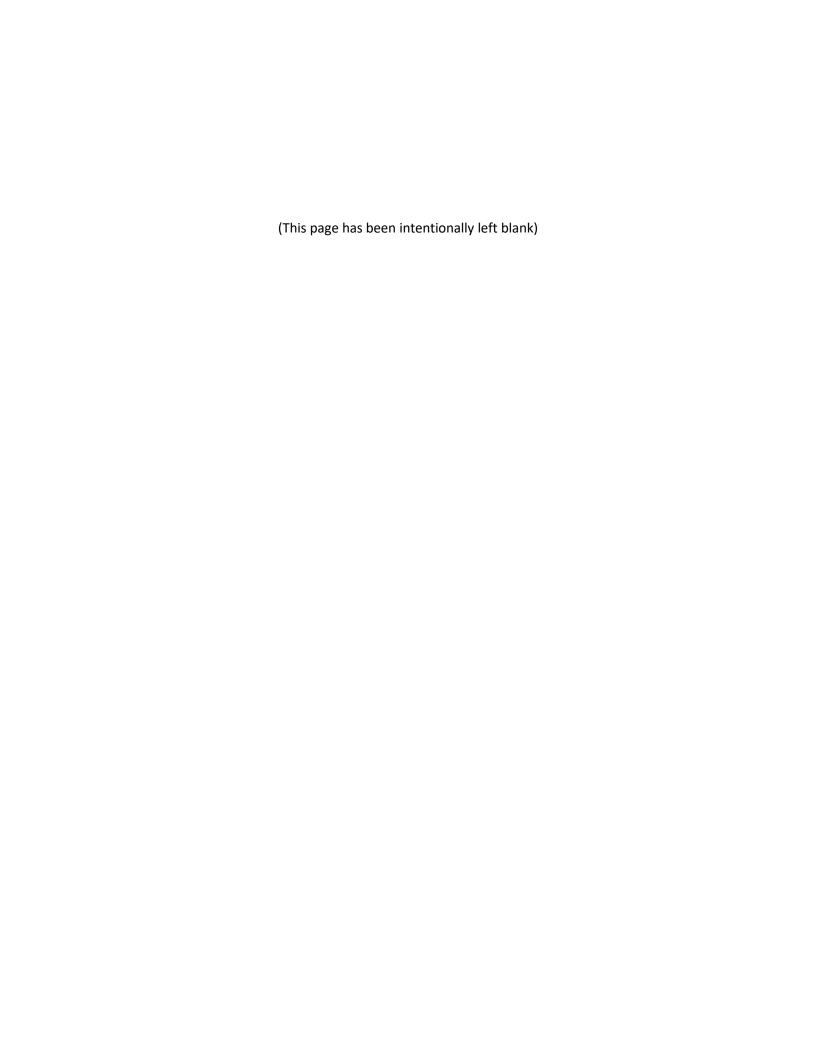
Debt to Total Capitalization Ratio, Utility Plant, Net/Long-Term Debt and Net Position

Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021









(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia) Statements of Revenues and Expenses Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021 (Thousands of U.S. dollars)

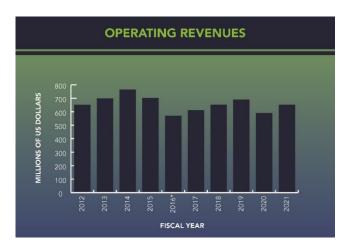
	2021	2020	2019
Operating revenues:	· <del></del>		
Gas revenues:			
Nonheating	23,122	21,599	25,065
Gas transport service	67,907	62,846	63,565
Heating	549,982	531,436	605,437
Provision for uncollectible accounts (4)	(16,261)	(44,088)	(29,983)
Total gas revenues	624,750	571,793	664,084
Appliance and other revenues	6,019	6,190	7,908
Other operating revenues	15,978	6,954	12,736
Total operating revenues	646,747	584,937	684,728
Operating expenses:			
Natural gas	163,892	146,754	206,825
Gas processing	23,297	24,316	22,028
Field operations (5)	79,901	78,699	79,341
Field services (5)	-	-	-
Distribution (5)	-	-	-
Collection and account management	13,378	12,408	12,490
Provision for uncollectible accounts (4)	-	-	-
Customer services	13,903	13,686	13,983
Marketing	4,128	3,999	4,232
Administrative and general (3) (5)	62,030	65,521	67,649
Pensions (2)	(3,146)	19,473	30,268
Other postemployment benefits (3)	(902)	10,862	28,351
Taxes	8,894	8,957	8,705
Total operating expenses before depreciation	365,375	384,675	473,872
Depreciation	68,668	64,161	68,186
Less depreciation expense included in operating expenses above	<u></u>		-
Net depreciation	68,668	64,161	68,186
Total operating expenses	434,043	448,836	542,058
Operating income	212,704	136,101	142,670
Interest and other income	1,322	5,594	10,788
Income before interest expense	214,026	141,695	153,458
Interest expense:			
Long-term debt	48,475	43,552	46,136
Other	(4,608)	(5,962)	(5,245)
Allowance for funds used during construction	(2,413)	(1,860)	(1,295)
Total interest expense	41,454	35,730	39,596
Excess of revenues over expenses prior to City Payment	172,572	105,965	113,862
Distribution to the City of Philadelphia	(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)
Excess of revenues over expenses (2)	154,572	87,965	95,862
Net position, beginning of the year (1) (2) (3)	295,527	207,562	111,700
Net position, end of the year (2) (3)	450,099	295,527	207,562

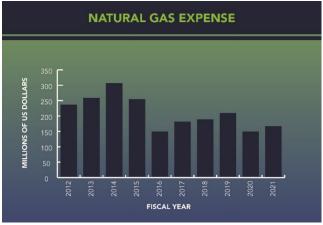
- (1) During FY 2013, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 65, Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities, that amends or supersedes the accounting and financial reporting guidance for certain items previously required to be reported as assets or liabilities. The objective is to either properly classify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources or recognize certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities as outflows of resources (expenses) or inflows of resources (revenues). This change was retroactive to FY 2012.
- (2) During FY 2015, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, that improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions, and GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68, to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. This change was retroactive to FY 2014.
- (3) During FY 2018, the Company implemented GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liabilities, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the OPEB Plans, and the OPEB Plans expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the OPEB Plan, and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position are determined on the same basis as they are reported by the OPEB Plans. This change was retroactive to FY 2017.
- (4) Starting in FY 2016, the Company reported provision for uncollectible accounts as a reduction of revenue as required by the GASB. Prior to FY 2016, the Company reported provision for uncollectible accounts as an expense.
- (5) Presentment of the FY 2018 Statement of Revenue and Expenses was restated in FY 2019 to reflect Distribution, Field Services, and Operations Support Services (OSS) as a single line item – Field operations. Prior to FY 2019 and the FY 2018 restatement, Distribution and Field Services were reported on separate line and OSS was reported as a part of the Administrative and General line of the Statement of Revenue and Expenses.

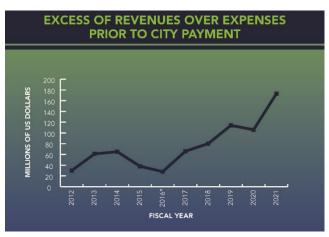
Source - PGW's Audited Financial Statements

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
23,492	21,694	21,873	30,753	39,610	35,262	37,054
51,724	44,370	41,008	39,588	41,217	37,078	29,324
583,864	552,342	509,467	605,686	655,311	602,814	562,009
(30,826)	(29,992)	(27,133)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
628,254	588,414	545,215	676,027	736,138	675,154	628,387
8,121	8,199	7,961	8,727	8,317	8,333	8,240
11,124	9,598	10,928	12,493	14,681	9,984	8,356
647,499	606,211	564,104	697,247	759,136	693,471	644,983
186,265	179,230	146,524	252,169	304,051	255,501	233,713
21,644	16,789	17,948	18,180	19,637	17,592	15,640
88,105	· -	· -	· -	· -		
-	37,715	36,277	36,874	37,577	34,926	33,883
-	41,318	37,173	38,629	36,929	30,259	27,750
11,975	11,200	10,913	11,192	11,273	11,297	11,491
-	-	-	34,833	38,848	39,971	36,702
13,904	13,230	12,432	12,262	11,187	11,102	11,946
3,751	3,644	3,671	6,956	7,783	6,789	6,664
63,206	59,372	99,652	93,347	85,872	78,206	81,161
43,159	54,826	62,336	43,748	27,214	23,614	23,972
32,889	28,062	9,929	6,726	11,228	16,492	20,119
8,758	7,890	7,521	7,823	7,687	7,220	7,122
473,656	453,276	444,376	562,739	599,286	532,969	510,163
63,970	54,347	51,679	49,371	47,428	45,912	45,045
7,516	6,770	6,231	5,584	5,771	4,870	4,870
56,454	47,577	45,448	43,787	41,657	41,042	40,175
530,110	500,853	489,824	606,526	640,943	574,011	550,338
117,389	105,358	74,280	90,721	118,193	119,460	94,645
4,634	1,989	1,393	3,784	3,597	1,147	4,659
122,023	107,347	75,673	94,505	121,790	120,607	99,304
48,351	39,104	40,296	45,756	48,261	49,655	53,012
(5,058)	3,312	8,443	11,548	9,380	10,740	16,824
(1,353)	(1,408)	(1,120)	(781)	(506)	(430)	(292)
41,940	41,008	47,619	56,523	57,135	59,965	69,544
80,083	66,339	28,054	37,982	64,655	60,642	29,760
(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)	(18,000)
62,083	48,339	10,054	19,982	46,655	42,642	11,760
49,617	1,278	277,984	258,002	211,347	315,945	304,185
111,700	49,617	288,038	277,984	258,002	358,587	315,945

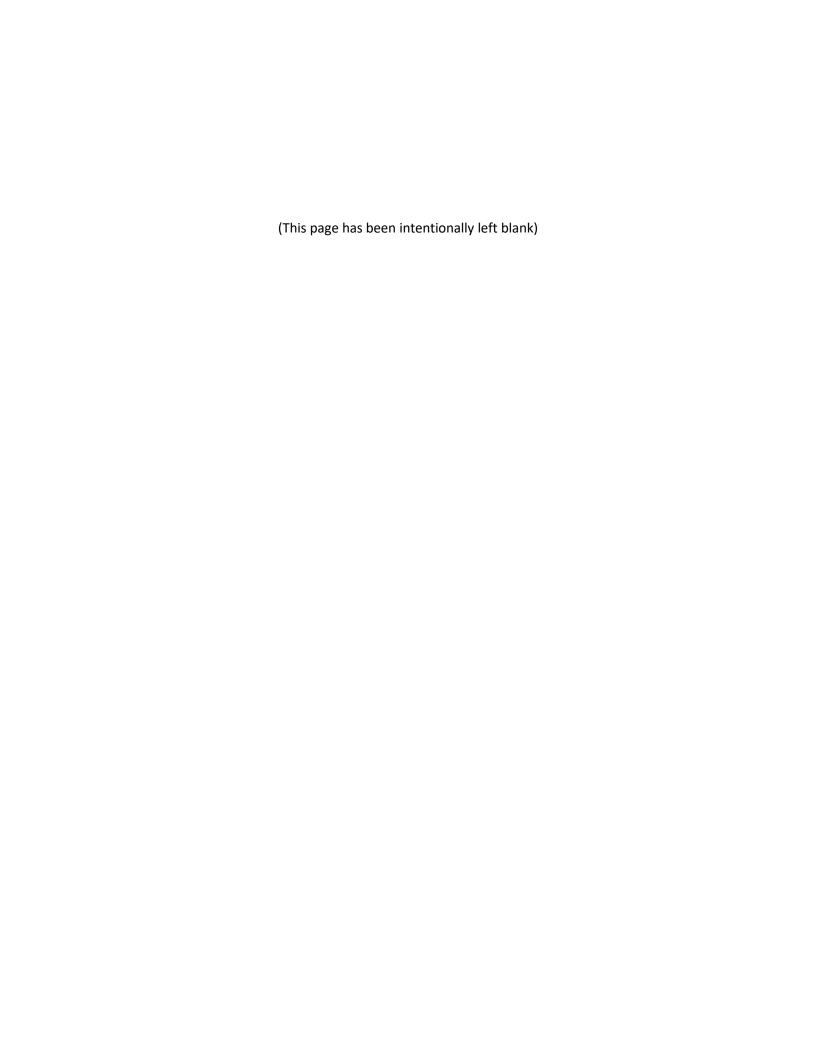
(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Operating Revenues, Natural Gas Expense, and
Excess of Revenues Over Expenses Prior to City Payment
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021





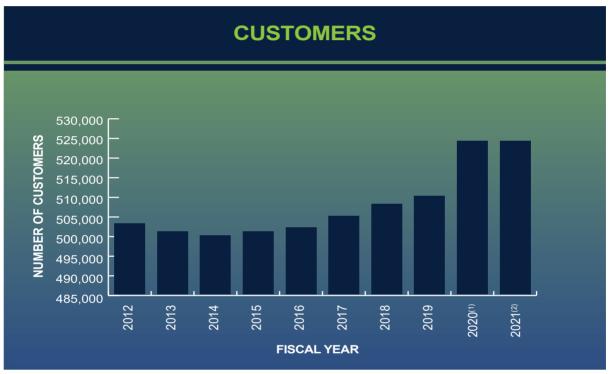


<sup>\*</sup>Starting in FY 2016, the Company reported the provision for uncollectible accounts as a reduction of revenue as required by GASB. Prior to FY 2016, the Company reported the provision for uncollectible accounts as an expense.



(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Average Number of Customers Billed by System
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021

	2021 <sup>(2)</sup>	2020 <sup>(1)</sup>	2019	2018
Residential	498,300	498,300	484,300	482,300
Commercial	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Industrial	700	700	700	700
Total	524,000	524,000	510,000	508,000



- (1) PGW's customer count increased in FY 2020 as compared to FY 2019. However, PGW was operating under the PAPUC's requirement to extend the moratorium regarding customer shut-offs during the period April 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020. This inflated PGW's customer count at the end of FY 2020.
- (2) PGW's customer count remained consistent in FY 2021 as compared to FY 2020. PGW was operating under the PAPUC's modification of the March 13 Emergency Order by initiating phase 2 regarding customer protections until December 31, 2021. This continued to inflate PGW's normal customer count at the end of FY 2021.

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
479,300	476,300	475,300	474,300	475,300	477,300
25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
700	700	700	700	700	700
505,000	502,000	501,000	500,000	501,000	503,000

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Operating Revenues
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021
(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

Firm non-heat         21,267         20,496         23,328         23,352           Interruptible gas sales         2,085         1,922         1,325         1,059           Billed non-heating         23,352         22,418         24,653         24,411           GCR non-heating adjustment         (230)         (820)         412         (919)           Total non-heating         23,122         21,598         25,065         23,492           Billed heating         544,654         540,576         592,730         612,556           GCR heating adjustment         (5,392)         (21,686)         11,040         (23,933)           Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total beating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1		2021	2020	2019	2018
Billed non-heating         23,352         22,418         24,653         24,411           GCR non-heating adjustment         (230)         (820)         412         (919)           Total non-heating         23,122         21,598         25,065         23,492           Billed heating         544,654         540,576         592,730         612,556           GCR heating adjustment         (5,392)         (21,686)         11,040         (23,933)           Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394	Firm non-heat	21,267	20,496	23,328	23,352
GCR non-heating adjustment         (230)         (820)         412         (919)           Total non-heating         23,122         21,598         25,065         23,492           Billed neating         544,654         540,576         592,730         612,556           GCR heating adjustment         (5,392)         (21,686)         11,040         (23,933)           Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181	Interruptible gas sales				
Total non-heating         23,122         21,598         25,065         23,492           Billed heating GCR heating adjustment         544,654         540,576         592,730         612,556           GCR heating adjustment         (5,392)         (21,686)         11,040         (23,933)           Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS - customer/customer choice		23,352	22,418		24,411
Billed heating GCR heating adjustment         544,654         540,576         592,730         612,556           GCR heating adjustment         (5,392)         (21,686)         11,040         (23,933)           Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice	GCR non-heating adjustment				
GCR heating adjustment         (5,392)         (21,686)         11,040         (23,933)           Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - firm supplier         2,296	Total non-heating	23,122	21,598	25,065	23,492
Total billed heating         539,262         518,890         603,770         588,623           Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - supplier/customer choice         583         (561)         12         13           GTS - firm supplier         2,296         2,	Billed heating	544,654	540,576	592,730	612,556
Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)         10,540         9,683         1,347         (3,848)           Total heating         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - supplier/customer choice         583         (561)         12         13           GTS - firm supplier         2,296         2,538         1,901         1,305	GCR heating adjustment	(5,392)	(21,686)	11,040	(23,933)
Total heating Total gas sold         549,802         528,573         605,117         584,775           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating WNA - FT	Total billed heating	539,262	518,890	603,770	588,623
Total gas sold         572,924         550,171         630,182         608,267           Firm transportation (FT) non-heat         5,060         4,963         5,328         5,063           FT heating         46,112         43,259         42,250         32,591           WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - supplier/customer choice         583         (561)         12         13           GTS - firm supplier         2,296         2,538         1,901         1,305	Weather normalization adjustment (WNA)	10,540	9,683	1,347	(3,848)
Firm transportation (FT) non-heat 5,060 4,963 5,328 5,063  FT heating 46,112 43,259 42,250 32,591 WNA - FT 1,222 1,106 249 42 Total heating FT 47,334 44,365 42,499 32,633 Total FT 52,394 49,328 47,827 37,696  Unbilled adjustment 181 2,864 320 (911)  GTS: transportation 1,165 1,160 1,161 1,144 GTS - customer/customer choice 11,469 10,381 12,664 11,566 GTS - supplier/customer choice 583 (561) 12 13 GTS - firm supplier 2,296 2,538 1,901 1,305	Total heating	549,802	528,573	605,117	584,775
FT heating       46,112       43,259       42,250       32,591         WNA - FT       1,222       1,106       249       42         Total heating FT       47,334       44,365       42,499       32,633         Total FT       52,394       49,328       47,827       37,696         Unbilled adjustment       181       2,864       320       (911)         GTS: transportation       1,165       1,160       1,161       1,144         GTS - customer/customer choice       11,469       10,381       12,664       11,566         GTS - supplier/customer choice       583       (561)       12       13         GTS - firm supplier       2,296       2,538       1,901       1,305	Total gas sold	572,924	550,171	630,182	608,267
WNA - FT         1,222         1,106         249         42           Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - supplier/customer choice         583         (561)         12         13           GTS - firm supplier         2,296         2,538         1,901         1,305	Firm transportation (FT) non-heat	5,060	4,963	5,328	5,063
Total heating FT         47,334         44,365         42,499         32,633           Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - supplier/customer choice         583         (561)         12         13           GTS - firm supplier         2,296         2,538         1,901         1,305	FT heating	46,112	43,259	42,250	32,591
Total FT         52,394         49,328         47,827         37,696           Unbilled adjustment         181         2,864         320         (911)           GTS: transportation         1,165         1,160         1,161         1,144           GTS - customer/customer choice         11,469         10,381         12,664         11,566           GTS - supplier/customer choice         583         (561)         12         13           GTS - firm supplier         2,296         2,538         1,901         1,305	WNA - FT	1,222	1,106	249	42
Unbilled adjustment       181       2,864       320       (911)         GTS: transportation       1,165       1,160       1,161       1,144         GTS - customer/customer choice       11,469       10,381       12,664       11,566         GTS - supplier/customer choice       583       (561)       12       13         GTS - firm supplier       2,296       2,538       1,901       1,305	Total heating FT	47,334	44,365	42,499	32,633
GTS: transportation       1,165       1,160       1,161       1,144         GTS - customer/customer choice       11,469       10,381       12,664       11,566         GTS - supplier/customer choice       583       (561)       12       13         GTS - firm supplier       2,296       2,538       1,901       1,305	Total FT	52,394	49,328	47,827	37,696
GTS - customer/customer choice       11,469       10,381       12,664       11,566         GTS - supplier/customer choice       583       (561)       12       13         GTS - firm supplier       2,296       2,538       1,901       1,305	Unbilled adjustment	181	2,864	320	(911)
GTS - supplier/customer choice       583       (561)       12       13         GTS - firm supplier       2,296       2,538       1,901       1,305	GTS: transportation	1,165	1,160	1,161	1,144
GTS - firm supplier 2,296 2,538 1,901 1,305	GTS - customer/customer choice	11,469	10,381	12,664	11,566
	GTS - supplier/customer choice	583	(561)	12	13
Total gas revenues 641,012 615,881 694,067 659,080	GTS - firm supplier	2,296	2,538	1,901	1,305
	Total gas revenues	641,012	615,881	694,067	659,080

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
20,765	27,592	30,324	31,401	33,282
346	3,672	9,068	4,703	3,338
21,111	31,264	39,392	36,104	36,620
762	(511)	218	(841)	434
21,873	30,753	39,610	35,263	37,054
454,852	630,286	660,942	605,761	519,950
17,424	(12,124)	6,174	(12,407)	4,244
472,276	618,162	667,116	593,354	524,194
39,021	(10,372)	(11,810)	8,060	44,016
511,297	607,790	655,306	601,414	568,210
533,170	638,543	694,916	636,677	605,264
4,518	4,953	5,671	5,194	3,861
22,789	22,468	23,330	19,665	14,037
2,458	(374)	(488)	331	1,412
25,247	22,094	22,842	19,996	15,449
29,765	27,047	28,513	25,190	19,310
(1,830)	(2,105)	5	1,398	(6,201)
1,231	1,252	1,173	1,050	1,086
8,784	10,285	10,278	9,372	7,955
11	11	11	478	170
1,217	994	1,242	989_	803
572,348	676,027	736,138	675,154	628,387
	20,765 346 21,111 762 21,873 454,852 17,424 472,276 39,021 511,297 533,170 4,518 22,789 2,458 25,247 29,765 (1,830) 1,231 8,784 11 1,217	20,765     27,592       346     3,672       21,111     31,264       762     (511)       21,873     30,753       454,852     630,286       17,424     (12,124)       472,276     618,162       39,021     (10,372)       511,297     607,790       533,170     638,543       4,518     4,953       22,789     22,468       2,458     (374)       25,247     22,094       29,765     27,047       (1,830)     (2,105)       1,231     1,252       8,784     10,285       11     11       1,217     994	20,765         27,592         30,324           346         3,672         9,068           21,111         31,264         39,392           762         (511)         218           21,873         30,753         39,610           454,852         630,286         660,942           17,424         (12,124)         6,174           472,276         618,162         667,116           39,021         (10,372)         (11,810)           511,297         607,790         655,306           533,170         638,543         694,916           4,518         4,953         5,671           22,789         22,468         23,330           2,458         (374)         (488)           25,247         22,094         22,842           29,765         27,047         28,513           (1,830)         (2,105)         5           1,231         1,252         1,173           8,784         10,285         10,278           11         11         11           1,217         994         1,242	20,765         27,592         30,324         31,401           346         3,672         9,068         4,703           21,111         31,264         39,392         36,104           762         (511)         218         (841)           21,873         30,753         39,610         35,263           454,852         630,286         660,942         605,761           17,424         (12,124)         6,174         (12,407)           472,276         618,162         667,116         593,354           39,021         (10,372)         (11,810)         8,060           511,297         607,790         655,306         601,414           533,170         638,543         694,916         636,677           4,518         4,953         5,671         5,194           22,789         22,468         23,330         19,665           2,458         (374)         (488)         331           25,247         22,094         22,842         19,996           29,765         27,047         28,513         25,190           (1,830)         (2,105)         5         1,398           1,231         1,252         1,173         1,050

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Sales Volumes
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021
(Sales in Mcf)\*

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Firm non-heat	1,504,008	1,416,532	1,618,792	1,592,458
Interruptible gas sales	492,120	587,757	204,951	165,808
Billed non-heating	1,996,128	2,004,289	1,823,743	1,758,266
Total non-heating	1,996,128	2,004,289	1,823,743	1,758,266
Billed heating	38,797,073	37,583,722	41,603,356	42,925,738
Total billed heating	38,797,073	37,583,722	41,603,356	42,925,738
Total heating	38,797,073	37,583,722	41,603,356	42,925,738
Total gas sold	40,793,201	39,588,011	43,427,099	44,684,004
Firm transportation (FT) non-heat	619,706	672,219	708,321	664,696
FT heating	5,147,806	5,312,963	5,262,884	4,242,257
Total heating FT	5,147,806	5,312,963	5,262,884	4,242,257
Total FT	5,767,512	5,985,182	5,971,205	4,906,953
Unbilled adjustment	54,480	(20,584)	27,810	521,488
GTS: transportation	13,239,471	13,167,948	13,150,399	12,926,197
GTS - customer/customer choice	11,633,361	11,603,620	13,843,821	12,833,659
Utility Use	296,018	209,460	261,766	263,681
Unaccounted for gas	1,202,717	1,487,570	1,667,421	1,351,894
Total sendout	72,986,760	72,021,207	78,349,521	77,487,876
Unaccounted for gas as a % of total sendout	1.6%	2.1%	2.1%	1.7%
Degree Days	3,736	3,353	3,995	3,986

<sup>\*</sup> Mcf = Thousand cubic feet

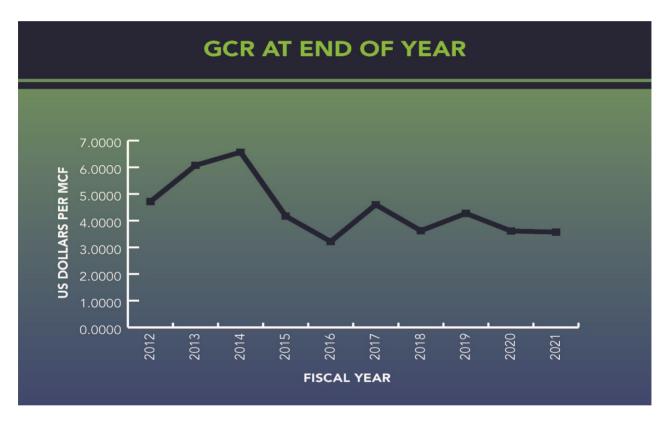
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
1,508,362	1,568,529	1,912,025	1,955,220	2,003,583	2,148,736
18,420	37,909	514,110	1,096,381	890,383	192,058
1,526,782	1,606,438	2,426,135	3,051,601	2,893,966	2,340,794
1,526,782	1,606,438	2,426,135	3,051,601	2,893,966	2,340,794
38,464,325	36,115,312	46,504,401	46,577,983	42,741,706	36,196,469
38,464,325	36,115,312	46,504,401	46,577,983	42,741,706	36,196,469
38,464,325	36,115,312	46,504,401	46,577,983	42,741,706	36,196,469
39,991,107	37,721,750	48,930,536	49,629,584	45,635,672	38,537,263
640,312	667,248	764,344	795,971	701,712	542,271
3,816,219	3,456,099	3,529,555	3,291,193	2,725,563	1,941,019
3,816,219	3,456,099	3,529,555	3,291,193	2,725,563	1,941,019
4,456,531	4,123,347	4,293,899	4,087,164	3,427,275	2,483,290
(7.074)	00.400	40.040	05.050	00.040	(000 504)
(7,071)	33,433	19,916	95,656	62,646	(633,531)
12,630,935	12,796,900	13,166,995	12,069,664	10,708,926	11,429,993
11,612,597	11,303,602	12,837,207	13,201,076	12,346,548	10,459,723
264,016	233,115	343,324	350,974	410,193	394,574
1,684,675	1,738,806	2,445,717	1,051,828	1,492,946	2,067,268
70.632.790					
10,032,190	67,950,953	82,037,594	80,485,946	74,084,206	64,738,580
2.4%	2.6%	3.0%	1.3%	2.0%	3.2%
3,552	3,356	4,444	4,405	3,889	3,037

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Gas Cost Rate
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021
(U.S. dollars)

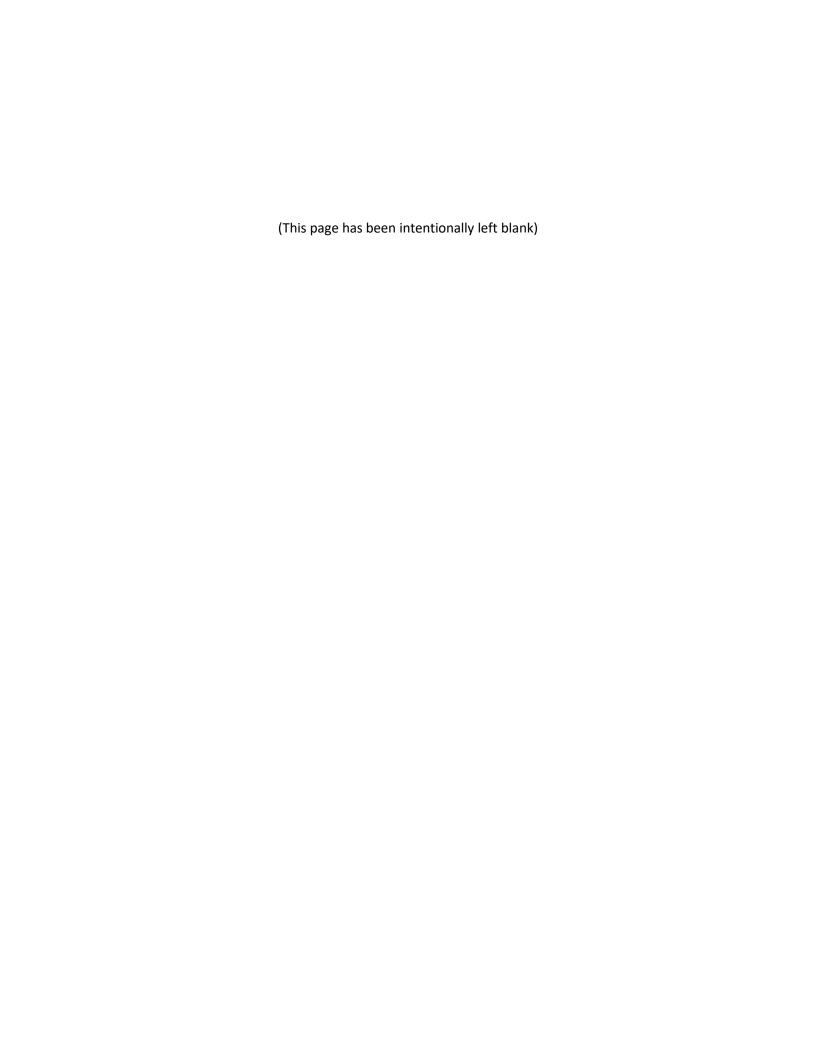
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
June 1	3.5700	3.6124	4.2724	3.6210	4.5986
March 1	3.4687	3.9009	4.8779	3.8857	4.9430
December 1	3.8484	4.7175	4.4723	4.6913	4.1577
September 1	3.4107	4.6030	3.8633	4.1523	4.2026

Shown in dollars per thousand cubic feet

Source - PGW Records



2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
3.2179	4.1721	6.5642	6.0709	4.7129
3.4946	4.7059	6.0016	6.3991	4.9783
3.6934	5.9976	5.4473	5.7323	6.1270
4.0724	5.8670	5.4259	5.2247	6.0594



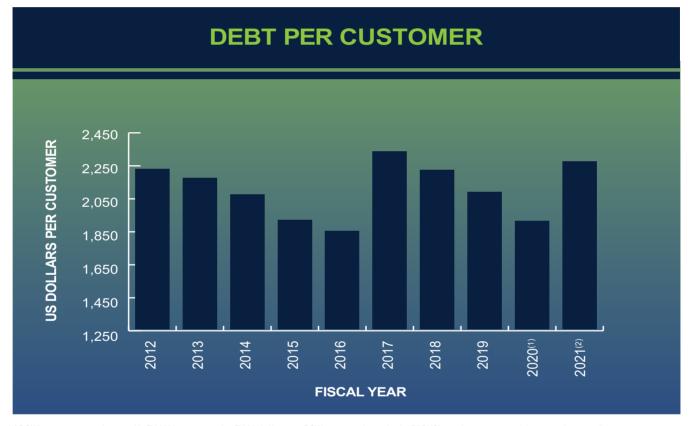
(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia) Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021 (Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Revenue Bonds	Unamortized Discount	Unamortized Premium	Total Revenue Bonds	Ratio to Operating Revenue	Ratio to Operating Revenue	Operating Revenue	Number of Customers	Debt per Customer (1)(2)(3)
2021	1,058,630	(52)	129,448	1,188,026	164%	184%	646,747	524,000	2,267
2020	911,610	(56)	88,270	999,824	156%	171%	584,937	524,000	1,908
2019	964,480	(60)	98,000	1,062,420	141%	155%	684,728	510,000	2,083
2018	1,016,300	(64)	109,236	1,125,472	157%	174%	647,499	508,000	2,215
2017	1,054,725	(68)	120,706	1,175,363	174%	194%	606,211	505,000	2,327
2016	837,830	(110)	88,703	926,423	149%	164%	564,104	502,000	1,845
2015	915,175	(786)	43,360	957,749	131%	137%	697,247	501,000	1,912
2014	1,015,920	(2,160)	20,216	1,033,976	134%	136%	759,136	500,000	2,068
2013	1,065,720	(2,408)	23,070	1,086,382	154%	157%	693,471	501,000	2,168
2012	1,093,440	(2,668)	26,275	1,117,047	170%	173%	644,983	503,000	2,221

<sup>(1)</sup> Per customer data in whole dollars

<sup>(3)</sup> PGW's customer count remained consistent in FY 2021 as compared to FY 2020. PGW was operating under the PAPUC's modification of the March 13 Emergency Order by initiating phase 2 regarding customer protections until December 31, 2021. This continued to inflate PGW's normal customer count at the end of FY 2021.

Source - PGW's Audited Financial Statements and PGW Records



(1) PGW's customer count increased in FY 2020 as compared to FY 2019. However, PGW was operating under the PAPUC's requirement to extend the moratorium regarding customer shut-offs during the period April 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020. This inflated PGW's customer count at the end of FY 2020. (2) PGW's customer count remained consistent in FY 2021 as compared to FY 2020. PGW was operating under the PAPUC's modification of the March 13 Emergency Order by initiating phase 2 regarding customer protections until December 31, 2021. This continued to inflate PGW's normal customer count at the end of FY 2021.

<sup>(2)</sup> PGW's customer count increased in FY 2020 as compared to FY 2019. However, PGW was operating under the PAPUC's requirement to extend the moratorium regarding customer shut-offs during the period April 1, 2020 through August 31, 2020. This inflated PGW's customer count at the end of FY 2020

PHILADELPHIA GAS WORKS
(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Debt Service Through Fiscal Year 2050

ht	h S	Δri	00
IJι	11 4	, C I I	C3

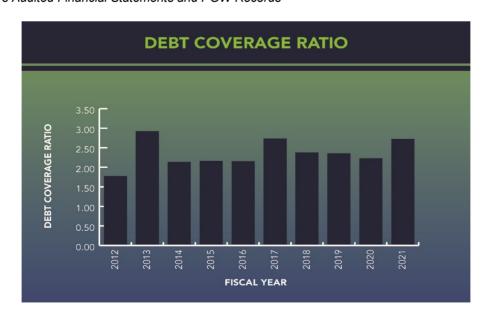
Year	Variable	8th Series B	Oth Carias C	Oth Carias D	Oth Carias F
			8th Series C	8th Series D	8th Series E
2022	21,000	995,378	987,383	1,485,431	995,378
2023	21,000	995,378	987,383	1,485,431	995,378
2024	21,000	5,715,378	5,682,383	8,530,431	5,715,378
2025	21,000	5,908,724	5,877,107	8,819,222	5,908,724
2026	21,000	5,978,795	5,943,593	8,923,192	5,978,795
2027	21,000	6,429,593	6,396,013	9,598,343	6,429,593
2028	21,000	6,466,933	6,430,040	9,643,400	6,466,933
2029	21,000	-	-	-	-
2030	21,000	-	-	-	-
2031	21,000	-	-	-	-
2032	21,000	-	-	-	-
2033	21,000	-	-	-	-
2034	21,000	-	-	-	-
2035	30,010,500	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-
2044	-	-	-	-	-
2045	-	-	-	-	-
2046	-	-	-	-	-
2047	-	-	-	-	-
2048	-	-	-	-	-
2049	-	-	-	-	-
2050	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-
TOTAL	30,283,500	32,490,179	32,303,902	48,485,450	32,490,179

10th Series	13th Series	14th Series	15th Series	16th Series A	16th Series B	Total 1998 Ordinance
3,784,706	27,042,000	34,156,700	17,395,500	12,510,750	2,595,800	101,970,026
3,050,456	26,250,750	34,763,575	17,397,750	10,055,000	5,675,800	101,677,901
2,299,706	24,696,250	17,500,075	17,392,750	13,255,000	4,325,550	105,133,901
1,560,706	17,681,250	19,635,700	17,395,250	13,253,750	1,768,800	97,830,233
1,376,101	17,295,250	19,674,450	17,399,250	13,253,250	1,768,800	97,612,476
-	13,517,000	19,667,075	17,394,000	13,253,000	1,768,800	94,474,417
-	13,525,500	18,346,825	18,664,250	13,252,500	1,768,800	94,586,181
-	13,524,250	18,343,700	18,740,500	13,256,250	1,768,800	65,654,500
-	13,522,500	18,348,825	17,263,500	13,253,500	1,768,800	64,178,125
-	13,524,000	18,345,575	17,259,750	13,254,000	1,768,800	64,173,125
-	13,517,250	18,347,325	17,263,250	13,252,000	1,768,800	64,169,625
-	5,121,250	18,347,200	17,257,750	13,252,000	1,768,800	55,768,000
-	5,124,000	18,353,200	17,257,750	13,253,250	1,768,800	55,778,000
-	-	10,655,700	17,257,000	13,255,000	1,768,800	72,947,000
-	-	10,657,300	17,259,500	13,256,500	9,933,800	51,107,100
-	-	10,658,600	17,264,000	13,257,000	9,932,200	51,111,800
-	-	10,653,900	17,264,250	13,255,750	9,932,600	51,106,500
-	-	-	17,259,250	13,257,000	9,934,400	40,450,650
-	-	-	17,263,000	13,254,750	9,932,000	40,449,750
-	-	-	17,258,750	13,253,250	-	30,512,000
-	-	-	17,260,500	13,251,850	-	30,512,350
-	-	-	17,261,500	13,251,850	-	30,513,350
-	-	-	17,260,250	13,252,650	-	30,512,900
-	-	-	17,260,250	13,253,650	-	30,513,900
-	-	-	17,259,750	13,254,250	-	30,514,000
-	-	-	17,262,000	13,255,000	-	30,517,000
-	-	-	-	13,254,750	-	13,254,750
-	-	-	-	13,252,250	-	13,252,250
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		13,256,250		13,256,250
12,071,675	204,341,250	316,455,725	452,471,250	380,426,000	81,718,950	1,623,538,060

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Debt Service Coverage
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021
(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

	2021	2020	2019
Funds Provided		_	
Total gas revenues	624,750	571,793	664,084
Other operating revenues	21,997	13,144	20,644
Total operating revenues	646,747	584,937	684,728
Other income increase restricted funds	1,295	12,303	10,788
AFUDC (Interest)	2,413	1,860	1,295
Total funds provided	650,455	599,100	696,811
Funds Applied			
Fuel costs	163,892	146,754	206,825
Other operating costs	270,151_	302,081	335,233
Total operating expenses	434,043	448,835	542,058
Less: non-cash expenses	46,075	61,105	74,481
Total funds applied	387,968	387,730	467,577
Funds available to cover debt service	262,487	211,370	229,234
Funds available excluding lease costs	262,487	211,370	229,234
1975 ordinance bonds debt service	_	_	_
Debt service coverage 1975 bonds	-	-	-
Net available after prior debt service	262,487	211,370	229,234
Net available after prior capital leases	262,487	211,370	229,234
1998 ordinance bonds debt service	97,383	96,182	98,417
Debt service coverage 1998 bonds	2.70	2.20	2.33
Net available after 1998 debt service	165,104	115,188	130,817

Source - PGW's Audited Financial Statements and PGW Records



2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
628,254	618,406	572,348	676,027	736,138	675,154	628,387
19,245	17,797	18,889	21,220	22,998	18,317	16,596
647,499	636,203	591,237	697,247	759,136	693,471	644,983
4,634	1.087	1,416	10,836	4.079	196	8,311
1,353	1,408	1,120	781	506	430	292
653,486	638,698	593,773	708,864	763,721	694,097	653,586
186,265	179,230	146,524	252,169	304,051	255,501	233,713
343,845	360,467	370,433	354,357	336,892	318,510	316,625
530,110	539,697	516,957	606,526	640,943	574,011	550,338
82,843	84,027	89,059	74,535	53,039	48,103	47,619
447,267	455,670	427,898	531,991	587,904	525,908	502,719
206,219	183,028	165,875	176,873	175,817	168,189	150,867
206,219	183,028	165,875	176,873	175,817	168,189	150,867
_	_	_	26,904	28,592	30,163	31,754
-	-	-	6.57	6.15	5.58	4.75
206,219	183,028	165,875	149,969	147,225	138,026	110 112
206,219	183,028	165,875	149,969	147,225	138,026	119,113 119,113
200,219	163,026	105,675	149,909	147,225	130,020	119,113
87,690	67,582	77,867	70,139	69,749	47,668	67,874
2.35	2.71	2.13	2.14	2.11	2.90	1.75
118,529	115,446	88,008	79,830	77,476	90,358	51,239

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Principal Employers
Current Calendar Year and Nine Years Ago

2020 2011

Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
City of Philadelphia
Comcast Corporation
School District of Philadelphia
SEPTA
Temple University (College)
Temple University (Hospital)

Temple University (Hospital)
Thomas Jefferson University Hospitals
University Of Pennsylvania (College)
University Of Pennsylvania (Hospital)

Albert Einstein Medical
Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
City of Philadelphia
Comcast Corporation
School District of Philadelphia
SEPTA
Temple University (College)
Thomas Jefferson University Hospitals
University Of Pennsylvania (College)

University Of Pennsylvania (Hospital)

Listed Alphabetically Source - City of Philadelphia

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Calendar Years 2011 through 2020

Calendar Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (Thousands of US Dollars) (2)	Per Capita Personal Income (US Dollars)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2020	1,578,487	93,038,320	58,941	12.4%
2019	1,584,064	90,711,866	57,265	5.5%
2018	1,584,138	88,311,658	55,747	5.5%
2017	1,580,863	88,081,991	55,718	6.2%
2016	1,567,872	80,973,410	51,645	6.8%
2015	1,567,442	77,903,831	49,701	6.9%
2014	1,560,297	66,495,223	42,617	8.0%
2013	1,553,165	65,473,002	42,155	10.0%
2012	1,547,607	64,151,742	41,452	10.5%
2011	1,538,567	62,632,520	40,708	10.8%

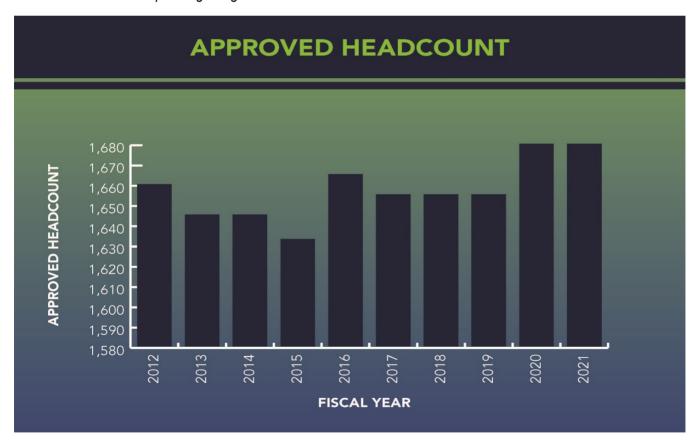
## Sources:

- (1) US Census Bureau
- (2) US Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
- (3) US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia) Budgeted Full-Time Personnel by Department Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021

Departments	2021	2020	2019
President & Chief Executive Officer	2	2	2
Chief Operating Officer	2	2	2
Chief Financial Officer	2	2	2
Gas processing	115	116	115
Field services	364	365	364
Distribution	483	481	483
Collection	27	28	28
Customer service	177	170	169
Marketing	31	32	32
Administrative and general	511	521	497
PGW Total	1,714	1,719	1,694
Personnel savings	(39)	(44)	(44)
Philadelphia Gas Commission	5	5	5
Grand Total	1,680	1,680	1,655

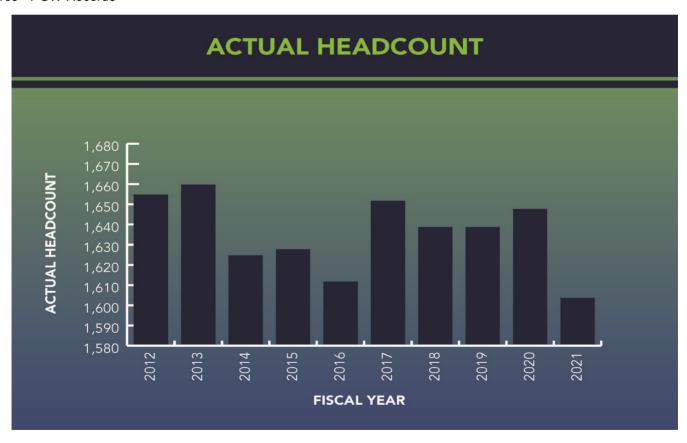
Source - PGW's Annual Operating Budget



2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
2	2	2	3	3	3	3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2
116	116	116	119	123	125	119
372	372	374	372	372	366	371
486	486	480	472	472	468	467
29	29	29	31	31	31	35
170	170	170	176	189	190	198
32	32	32	44	44	46	41
480	480	484	449	442	445	454
1,691	1,691	1,691	1,670	1,680	1,678	1,692
(41)	(41)	(31)	(42)	(40)	(38)	(37)
5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1,655	1,655	1,665	1,633	1,645	1,645	1,660

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Actual Full-Time Personnel by Department
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021

Departments	2021	2020	2019
President & Chief Executive Officer	2	2	2
Chief Operating Officer	2	2	2
Chief Financial Officer	2	2	2
Gas processing	114	117	116
Field services	353	364	353
Distribution	479	480	474
Collection	26	27	27
Customer service	138	157	167
Marketing	26	26	25
Administrative and general	454	464	464
PGW Total	1,596	1,641	1,632
Philadelphia Gas Commission	7_	6	6
Grand Total	1,603	1,647	1,638



2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
2	2	2	3	3	3	3
2	2	2	3	2	2	3
2	2	2	2	2	2	1
117	117	116	115	121	121	122
361	370	362	365	364	370	360
474	486	473	477	475	474	468
27	26	25	27	30	31	34
167	169	157	171	143	154	158
27	27	27	33	38	41	38
454	445	440	426	441	456	464
1,633	1,646	1,606	1,622	1,619	1,654	1,651
5	5	5	5	5	5	3
1,638	1,651	1,611	1,627	1,624	1,659	1,654

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Operating Indicators
Fiscal Years 2012 through 2021

	2021	2020	2019
Financial (1075 O. III)	<b>N</b> 1/A	N1/A	N1/A
Debt service ratio (1975 Ordinance) Debt service ratio (1998 Ordinance)	N/A 2.70	N/A 2.20	N/A 2.33
Debt Service fatio (1996 Ordinance)	2.70	2.20	2.33
Debt to total capital ratio	72.5%	77.2%	83.7%
Bad debt as a $\dot{\mathbb{W}}$ of revenue	2.5%	7.0%	4.2%
Bad debt reserve as a % of accounts receivable	58.0%	49.0%	43.7%
Collection factor (receipts/billings)	96.1%	96.6%	96.3%
Cash balance (Thousands of U.S. dollars)	158,265	172,267	124,145
Natural Gas (NG) storage (Thousands of U.S. dollars)	40,762	35,898	41,263
Payroll			
Total payroll (Thousands of U.S. dollars) (Includes Overtime)	134,590	130,981	128,107
Overtime (Thousands of U.S. dollars)	10,392	9,412	11,776
Overtime as a % of Total Payroll	7.7%	7.2%	9.2%
Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)			
LNG to storage (Mcf)*	1,096,567	1,639,438	2,180,597
LNG from storage (Mcf)	1,293,188	1,140,527	1,914,218
Net to (from) storage (Mcf)	(196,621)	498,911	266,379
Off-system sales contributed to GCR (Thousands of U.S. dollars)	-	-	-
Natural Gas Cost			
Gas utilized (Mcf)	42,219,842	41,908,102	46,127,914
Gas utilized (Thousands of U.S. dollars)	163,873	146,732	206,801
Cost per Mcf (\$)	3.88	3.50	4.48
Natural Gas Sales Information			
Firm gas sold (Mcf)	40,301,081	39,000,254	43,222,148
Interruptible gas sold (Mcf)	492,120	587,757	204,951
Total gas sold (Mcf)	40,793,201	39,588,011	43,427,099
Transportation gas - GTS (Mcf)	30,640,344	30,756,750	32,965,425
Other (Mcf)	1,553,215	1,676,446	1,956,997
Total gas sendout (Mcf)	72,986,760	72,021,207	78,349,521
Unaccounted for gas as a % of total gas sendout	1.6%	2.1%	2.1%
Transportation gas - GTS as a % of total gas sendout	42.0%	42.7%	42.1%
Firm gas sold as a % of total gas sold	98.8%	98.5%	99.5%
Degree Days			
Fiscal Year	3,736	3,353	3,995

<sup>\*</sup> Mcf = Thousand cubic feet

2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
N/A	N/A	N/A	6.57	6.15	5.58	4.75
2.35	2.71	2.13	2.14	2.11	2.90	1.75
91.0%	95.9%	76.3%	77.5%	80.0%	75.2%	78.0%
4.5%	4.7%	4.6%	5.0%	5.1%	5.8%	5.7%
44.5%	44.3%	50.2%	54.0%	51.4%	51.9%	54.4%
95.4%	96.5%	97.7%	97.1%	95.0%	91.9%	96.6%
131,051	88,535	91,743	114,327	105,734	100,933	75,826
41,652	46,031	38,556	40,791	60,089	70,638	73,086
129,688	119,182	112,556	113,675	115,174	110,120	106,308
13,863	11,118	11,125	11,824	13,629	9,495	7,948
10.7%	9.3%	9.9%	10.4%	11.8%	8.6%	7.5%
1,868,481	2,331,475	2,233,463	2,043,392	1,821,935	1,677,268	1,422,440
2,516,678	1,396,559	1,258,905	2,237,729	3,210,133	1,537,601	974,238
(648,197)	934,916	974,558	(194,337)	(1,388,198)	139,667	448,202
-	175	125	-	321	743	748
47,226,345	43,557,457	40,301,447	50,562,653	52,961,786	50,178,147	43,017,936
186,254	179,222	146,515	252,158	304,040	255,496	233,709
3.94	4.11	3.64	4.99	5.74	5.09	5.43
44,518,196	39,972,687	37,683,841	48,416,426	48,533,203	44,745,289	38,345,205
165,808	18,420	37,909	514,110	1,096,381	890,383	192,058
44,684,004	39,991,107	37,721,750	48,930,536	49,629,584	45,635,672	38,537,263
30,666,809	28,700,063	28,223,849	30,298,101	29,357,904	26,482,749	24,373,006
2,137,063	1,941,620	2,005,354	2,808,957	1,498,458	1,965,785	1,828,311
77,487,876	70,632,790	67,950,953	82,037,594	80,485,946	74,084,206	64,738,580
1.7%	2.4%	2.6%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.2%
39.6%	40.6%	41.5%	36.9%	36.5%	35.7%	37.6%
99.6%	100.0%	99.9%	98.9%	97.8%	98.0%	99.5%
3,986	3,552	3,356	4,444	4,405	3,889	3,037

(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Capital Asset Information
Calendar Years 2012 through 2021

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Gas main (Miles)	3,046	3,047	3,042	3,041
Services (Miles)	2,889	2,887	2,889	2,891
Number of meters				
Residential/Small commercial	513,954	515,165	506,946	501,529
Large diaphragm	3,768	3,663	3,543	3,385
Rotary	10,211	10,245	10,210	10,653
Turbine	276	280	280	286
Total	528,209	529,353	520,979	515,853

Source - Gas Annual Report of PGW to the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
3,039	3,020	3,022	3,023	3,025	3,026
2,868	2,865	2,862	2,860	2,779	2,736
502,305	499,110	497,556	499,375	498,765	501,250
3,179	3,030	2,842	2,695	2,579	2,401
10,076	10,034	9,945	9,883	9,778	9,690
284	283	285	291	288	289
515,844	512,457	510,628	512,244	511,410	513,630

PHILADELPHIA GAS WORKS
(A Component Unit of the City of Philadelphia)
Ten Largest Customers
Current Fiscal Year and Nine Years Ago
(Thousands of U.S. dollars)

2021		2012	
Customer 1 (A)	3,735	Customer 1 (A)	4,575
Customer 2 (B)	3,650	Customer 2 (C)	3,677
Customer 3 (C)	3,249	Customer 3 (B)	3,334
Customer 4	2,741	Customer 4	3,052
Customer 5	1,812	Customer 5 (D)	1,802
Customer 6 (D)	1,401	Customer 6 (F)	1,590
Customer 7 (E)	1,308	Customer 7 (G)	999
Customer 8 (F)	1,307	Customer 8 (E)	921
Customer 9 (G)	1,110	Customer 9	672
Customer 10	852	Customer 10	633
Total	21,165	Total	21,255

Note - A letter designation indicates a repeat customer from the Fiscal Year 2012 list identified on the fiscal year 2021 list.

